Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013

WHETHER MANAGER / NUMBER OF STAFF ................................................................. 81
ACTUAL HOURS WORKED ...................................................................................... 83

HOME WORKERS (SECOND JOB) ........................................................................... 84
‘TELEWORKERS’, PROXIMITY OF WORK TO HOME, BUSINESS OWNERSHIP ............... 84
WORK LOCATION .................................................................................................. 85

LOOKING FOR WORK ............................................................................................. 87
REASON FOR SEEKING A REPLACEMENT/ADDITIONAL PAID JOB (CURRENTLY EMPLOYED) .... 87
UNDER-EMPLOYMENT ......................................................................................... 88
PAID WORK/GOVERNMENT SCHEME (UNEMPLOYED) ........................................... 89
REASONS NOT LOOKING FOR WORK .................................................................... 89
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ............................................................................. 94
FULL/PART TIME .................................................................................................. 94
MAIN METHOD(S) OF SEEKING WORK ............................................................... 96
AVAILABILITY TO START WORK ........................................................................ 99
DURATION OF JOB SEARCH ................................................................................ 100
ACTIVITY BEFORE SEEKING WORK .................................................................. 101

BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT ....................................................................................... 102

EMPLOYMENT 12 MONTHS AGO ........................................................................... 107
INDUSTRY/OCCUPATION .................................................................................... 107
EMPLOYED/SELF-EMPLOYED ............................................................................ 109
WHETHER MANAGER, NUMBER OF STAFF ....................................................... 109
FULL TIME/PART TIME ....................................................................................... 110

EDUCATION AND TRAINING ............................................................................. 111
FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS .................................................................................. 111
UK-GAINED QUALIFICATIONS .......................................................................... 113
PRESENT STUDY .................................................................................................. 149
APPRENTICESHIPS .............................................................................................. 160
TRAINING DONE IN LAST 13 weeks, 4 WEEKS .................................................. 162
ON/OFF JOB TRAINING ...................................................................................... 164
SITE OF TRAINING .............................................................................................. 165
TRAINING FEES .................................................................................................. 166
TIME SPENT TRAINING ...................................................................................... 167
LEARNING ACTIVITIES IN THE LAST THREE MONTHS ...................................... 168

HEALTH AND INJURY .......................................................................................... 172
ILLNESS AND WORK RELATED ACCIDENTS .................................................... 172
PAST HEALTH PROBLEMS/DISABILITIES ....................................................... 176
ACCIDENTS .......................................................................................................... 177

EARNINGS ............................................................................................................ 183
GROSS INCOME (MAIN JOB) ............................................................................ 183
NET INCOME (MAIN JOB) ................................................................................ 185
GROSS INCOME (SECOND JOB) ....................................................................... 191
NET INCOME (SECOND JOB) ............................................................................ 193

RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION ............................................................................. 195
EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2013 ................................................................. 196
HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON ................................................................. 206
INDEX .................................................................................................................. 207
## STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTIONNAIRE SPECIFICATION

Below is a key to the abbreviations used in the question specification. These are used throughout this volume.

### Frequency markers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JM</td>
<td>Question asked in the January to March quarter only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJ</td>
<td>Question asked in the April to June quarter only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JS</td>
<td>Question asked in the July to September quarter only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OD</td>
<td>Question asked in the October to December quarter only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>Question asked in every quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EYRS</td>
<td>Question asked in even years only, e.g. in 2006, 2008, 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OYRS</td>
<td>Question asked in odd years only, e.g. in 2007, 2009, 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3YRS</td>
<td>Question asked every 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1</td>
<td>Question asked at wave 1 only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5</td>
<td>Question asked at wave 5 only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1F</td>
<td>Question asked at wave 1, or the first time contact is made</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
<td>Question asked at wave 1 in every quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
<td>Question asked at all waves in the April to June quarter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AW/OD</td>
<td>Question asked at all waves in the October to December quarter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Region markers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td>Question asked in Great Britain and Northern Ireland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB</td>
<td>Question asked in Great Britain only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NI</td>
<td>Question asked in Northern Ireland only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGLAND</td>
<td>Question asked in England only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCOTLAND</td>
<td>Question asked in Scotland only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WALES</td>
<td>Question asked in Wales only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Interviewer instructions

- **ASK OR RECORD**: If answer already known, the question need not be asked again
- **PROMPT AS NECESSARY**: Allow respondent time to answer, then prompt with responses if required
- **RUNNING PROMPT**: Pause after all coding options to give respondent opportunity to answer
- **INDIVIDUAL PROMPT**: Pause after each coding option to give respondent opportunity to answer
- **CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES**: Instructions to interviewers on which/how many responses to record
- **CODE ONE ONLY**: Question only asked in personal interviews; not asked of proxy respondents
- **CODE ALL THAT APPLY PERSONAL**: Interview cannot continue without a response to this question
- **FORCED**: Question asked on behalf of Eurostat

### Other markers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td>Question asked of the main (LFS) sample only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IHS</td>
<td>Question is part of the IHS core</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Filecut Indicators

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets used within ONS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>✓ indicates that the question is included on datasets supplied to government departments</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>✓ indicates that the question is included on Special Licence datasets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUL</td>
<td>✓ indicates that the question is included on End User Licence datasets</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CHANGE FROM SEASONAL TO CALENDAR QUARTERS

Up until the end of 2005, the LFS was run on SEASONAL quarters, i.e. March to May, June to August, September to November, and December to February. From 2006, the LFS has been run on CALENDAR quarters, i.e. January to March, April to June, July to September, and October to December. In line with this change, the timing of quarterly-specific questions has also changed, as follows:

Questions previously asked in… | Are now asked in…
---|---
December to February (Q4, Winter) | January to March (Q1)
March to May (Q1, Spring) | April to June (Q2)
June to August (Q2, Summer) | July to September (Q3)
September to November (Q3, Autumn) | October to December (Q4)

Please see the note at the beginning of Volume 3 for further guidance concerning the transition from seasonal to calendar quarters.

STRUCTURE OF THE QUESTION SPECIFICATION

All questions within this volume are set out in the same way, using the conventions detailed below.
BRACKET USE IN QUESTION SPECIFICATION

The appearance of brackets within the question usually denotes a form of text substitution (alternative question wording, dependent upon the respondent’s circumstances and earlier answers), made either by the Blaise software or by the interviewer, during administration of the questionnaire.

Square brackets [ ] are used in instances in which information is automatically inserted into a question by the Blaise software, dynamically adjusting to suit the respondent’s circumstances or the household situation.

Round brackets ( ) are used in instances in which the interviewer may or may not wish to add the further information enclosed in order to assist the question meaning or flow of the interview.
## HOUSEHOLD AND RESPONDENT CHARACTERISTICS

**WV1NUM**  
Enter the number of people living in this household  
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16  
Applies to all

**CHKST**  
Please check whether there is anyone else who is studying away from home and living in halls of residence or boarding school  
Do not include student nurses who are living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in GB  
1 Yes, checked  
2 No  
Applies to all

### Household Box (Name, Sex, Age, Marital Status, Cohabitation)

**RELTXT**  
Enter relationship to person [1] in letters  
Applies to all

**TITLE**  
Enter the title of the respondent  
If not entering title now, just press <enter> key for next questions.  
Respondent name at last interview was…  
Applies to all

**FSTNME**  
Enter first name of the respondent  
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.  
Respondent name at last interview was…  
Applies to all

**SURNAME**  
Enter first name of the respondent  
If not entering name now, just press <enter> key for next question.  
Respondent name at last interview was…  
Applies to all
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SEX</th>
<th>1 Male</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>W1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Female</td>
<td>UK</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>W1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CODE 1ST THAT APPLIES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to all

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DTEOFBTH</th>
<th>Date of birth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Enter as DD MM YYYY with spaces between each

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to all

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Age at the end of reference week should be [23]

Check with respondent and enter agreed age.

If D.O.B not known record respondent's (or your) estimate of age.

Enter code 99 if aged 99 or more.

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to all

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HALLRES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Is this person living in halls of residence or at boarding school?

Student nurses living in NHS accommodation elsewhere in Great Britain should not be included in this household.

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to all respondents aged 16+
XMARSTA
Are you currently…
1. single, that is never married
2. married and living with your husband/wife
3. a civil partner in a legally-recognised Civil Partnership
4. married and separated from your husband/wife
5. divorced
6. or widowed
7. Spontaneous only - In a legally-recognised Civil Partnership and separated from his/her civil partner
8. Spontaneous only - Formerly a civil partner, the Civil Partnership now legally dissolved
9. Spontaneous only - A surviving civil partner: his/her partner having since died

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+

MARCHK
Is [Name’s] husband/wife/civil partner a member of the household?
1. Yes
2. No

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent married or in a Civil Partnership
IF XMARSTA = 2 OR 3

LIV12W
May I just check, are you living with someone in this household as a couple?
1. Yes
2. No

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+ in multi-person households who are not married or in a civil partnership and living with a spouse/civil partner
IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1 AND XMARSTA NE 2 OR 3

HRPID
Record if [Name] is person in whose name this accommodation is owned or rented
1. Yes
2. No

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+ living in multi-person households
IF AGE > 15 AND NUMPER > 1
**Relationship Matrix**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HH1</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>W1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>There are a lot of changes taking place in the make-up of households/families and this section is to help find out what these changes are.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Continue with interview</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applies if more than one person in household**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>W1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I would now like to ask how all the people in your household are related to each other.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Code relationship of [Name] to [Name]</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treat relatives of Civil Partners as though the Civil Partners were married. Also, treat relatives of cohabiting members of the household as though the cohabiting couple were married, unless the couple are a same sex couple but not in a Civil Partnership.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Spouse</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Cohabiting partner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Son/daughter (incl. adopted)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Step-son/daughter</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Foster child</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Parent/guardian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Step-parent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Foster parent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Parent-in-law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Brother/sister (incl. adopted)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Step-brother/sister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Foster brother/sister</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Brother/sister-in-law</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 Grand-child</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 Grand-parent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Other relative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Other non-relative</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Civil Partner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Applies if there is more than one person in the household**

| IF NUMPER > 1 |
## Accommodation Information

**TEN1**

In which of these ways do you occupy this accommodation?

*Make sure answer applies to HRP*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Own it outright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Buying it with the help of a mortgage or loan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared ownership)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Rent it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Live here rent-free (incl. rent-free in relative's/friend’s property excluding squatting)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Squatting</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to all

**TIED**

Does the accommodation go with the job of anyone in the household?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free

IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

**LLORD**

Who is your landlord…

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>the local authority/council/Scottish Homes?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a housing association, charitable trust, or Local Housing Company?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>employer (organisation) of a household member?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>another organisation?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>relative/friend (before you lived here) of a household member?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>employer (individual) of a household member?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>another individual private landlord?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free

IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5
FURN
Is the accommodation provided…

1  furnished
2  partly-furnished (e.g. carpets and curtains only)
3  or unfurnished

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if the accommodation is rented or is occupied rent-free
IF TEN1 = 4 OR 5

NRMS2
How many bedrooms do you have in your accommodation?
Include only rooms that were intended to be used as bedrooms when the property was built, or that have been permanently converted for use as a bedroom, e.g. through a loft conversion. Include all rooms intended to be used as a bedroom even if they are currently not being used as a bedroom. Include bedsits. Exclude living rooms or dining rooms currently being used for sleeping

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 20

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL ✓

Applies to all

Classification of Individuals

RESPNO
Enter PerNo of person providing information about this respondent

Enter a numeric value between 1 and 16

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies to all respondents aged 16+

Nationality, Citizenship and Ethnicity

NTNLTY12
What is your nationality?

926  UK, British
372  Irish Republic
356  India
586  Pakistan
616  Poland
997  Other

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies to all
NATSPEC
Type in main nationality

STRING

ONS ✔️  GOV ✔️  SPL ✔️  EUL ✔️

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997

NATO7
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

ONS ✔️  GOV ✔️  SPL ✔️  EUL ✔️

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997

CRY12
In which country were you born?

921 England,
924 Wales,
923 Scotland,
922 Northern Ireland,
926 UK, Britain (don't know country),
372 Republic of Ireland,
356 India
586 Pakistan
616 Poland
997 Other

ONS ✔️  GOV ✔️  SPL ✔️  EUL ✔️

Applies to all

CRYSPEC
Type in country

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ country of birth
IF CRY12=997
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Coding Frame</th>
<th>Applies if respondent has 'other' country of birth</th>
<th>IF CRY12=997</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRY07</td>
<td>Press &lt;space bar&gt; to enter coding frame</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMEYR</td>
<td>In which year did you first arrive in the UK?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1900…2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONUK</td>
<td>Apart from holidays and short visits abroad, have you lived in the UK continuously since then?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMEYR2</td>
<td>In which year did you last arrive in the UK?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1900…2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAMEMT</td>
<td>In which month did you last arrive in the UK?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not solely for a holiday or other visit. Enter the number of the month- e.g. 3 for March</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1900…2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHYUK10</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What was your main reason for coming to the UK (most recent arrival)?</td>
<td>UK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interviewer to code:</td>
<td>W1F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 for employment,</td>
<td>IHS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 for study,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 to get married or form a civil partnership in the UK,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 as a spouse or dependent of a UK citizen or settled person,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 as a spouse or dependent of someone coming into the UK for work or study reasons or as a spouse or dependent of someone already in the UK,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 seeking asylum,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 as a visitor,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 other reasons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent was not born in Britain and is over 16
IF (CRY12 NE 921-926) AND (AGE >= 16)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NATIDE11</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply</td>
<td>ENGLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Running Prompt – Code all that apply</td>
<td>W1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 English,</td>
<td>IHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Welsh,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Scottish,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Northern Irish,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 British,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Other?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ONS | GOV | SPL | EUL | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Applies to all living in England
IF Country=England

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NATIDS11</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply</td>
<td>SCOTLAND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Running Prompt – Code all that apply</td>
<td>W1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Scottish,</td>
<td>IHS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 English,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Welsh,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Northern Irish,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 British,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Other?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ONS | GOV | SPL | EUL | |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|

Applies to all living in Scotland
IF Country=Scotland
**NATIDW11**
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

*Running Prompt – Code all that apply*

1. Welsh,
2. English,
3. Scottish,
4. Northern Irish,
5. British,
6. Other?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to all living in Wales
IF Country=Wales

**NATIDN11**
How would you describe your national identity? Please choose all that apply

*Running Prompt – Code all that apply*

1. British,
2. Irish,
3. Northern Irish,
4. English,
5. Scottish,
6. Welsh,
7. Other?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland
IF Country=Northern Ireland

**NATIDO**
How would you describe your national identity?

*Enter description of national identity*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997

**NATIDCOD**
Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>STRING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent has ‘other’ nationality
IF NTNLTY12=997
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>WALES</th>
<th>W1F</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Can you understand spoken Welsh?</td>
<td>CYMU</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Gov</td>
<td>Spl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to all living in Wales
IF Country=Wales

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>WALES</th>
<th>W1F</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Can you speak Welsh?</td>
<td>CYMS</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Gov</td>
<td>Spl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to all living in Wales
IF Country=Wales

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>WALES</th>
<th>W1F</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you speak Welsh...</td>
<td>CYMSF</td>
<td>Daily</td>
<td>Gov</td>
<td>Spl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent speaks Welsh
IF CYMS=1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>WALES</th>
<th>W1F</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Can you read Welsh?</td>
<td>CYMR</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Gov</td>
<td>Spl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to all living in Wales
IF Country=Wales
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CYMW</th>
<th></th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th></th>
<th>WALES</th>
<th></th>
<th>W1F</th>
<th></th>
<th>IHS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Can you write Welsh?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to all living in Wales
IF Country=Wales

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ETH11EW</th>
<th></th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th></th>
<th>W1F</th>
<th></th>
<th>ENGLAND / WALES</th>
<th></th>
<th>IHS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use Showcard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 White, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Asian / Asian British, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Chinese, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Arab, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Other ethnic group?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to all living in England or Wales
IF Country=England or Country=Wales

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ETH11S</th>
<th></th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th></th>
<th>W1F</th>
<th></th>
<th>SCOTLAND</th>
<th></th>
<th>IHS</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use Showcard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 White, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Asian / Asian Scottish / Asian British, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 African, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Caribbean or Black, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Arab, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Other ethnic group?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>GOV</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>SPL</td>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to all living in Scotland
IF Country=Scotland
### ETH11NI

**What is your ethnic group? I will read out the options. Please choose one option that best describes your ethnic group or background.**

**Use Showcard**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>White, or</td>
<td>NORTHERN IRELAND</td>
<td>W1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Irish Traveller, or</td>
<td>IHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Mixed / Multiple ethnic groups, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Asian / Asian British, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Black / African / Caribbean / Black British, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chinese, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Arab, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other ethnic group?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to all living in Northern Ireland

IF Country=Northern Ireland

---

### ETHWHE

**And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?**

**Running Prompt**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>English / Welsh / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or</td>
<td>ENGLAND</td>
<td>W1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Irish, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Any other White background?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in England

IF Country=England AND ETH11EW=1

---

### ETHWHW

**And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?**

**Running Prompt**

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Welsh / English / Scottish / Northern Irish / British, or</td>
<td>WALES</td>
<td>W1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Irish, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Gypsy or Irish Traveller, or</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Any other White background?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Wales

IF Country=Wales AND ETH11EW=1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Conditions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ETHWSC</strong></td>
<td>And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?</td>
<td><strong>EQ</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Running Prompt</strong></td>
<td>1 Scottish or</td>
<td><strong>SCOTLAND</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Other British or</td>
<td><strong>W1F</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Irish or</td>
<td><strong>IHS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Gypsy traveller or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5 Polish or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6 Any other white ethnic group?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Applies to respondents who are of white ethnicity and living in Scotland</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IF Country=Scotland AND ETH11S=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ETHMX11</strong></td>
<td>And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?</td>
<td><strong>EQ</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Running Prompt</strong></td>
<td>1 White and Black Caribbean, or</td>
<td><strong>ENGLAND</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 White and Black African, or</td>
<td><strong>WALES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 White and Asian, or</td>
<td><strong>NORTHERN IRELAND</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Any other mixed / multiple ethnic background?</td>
<td><strong>W1F</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Applies to respondents who are of mixed ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETH11EW=2 or ETHNI=3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ETHAS11</strong></td>
<td>And which one of these best describes your ethnic group or background?</td>
<td><strong>EQ</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Running Prompt</strong></td>
<td>1 Indian, or</td>
<td><strong>ENGLAND</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Pakistani, or</td>
<td><strong>WALES</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Bangladeshi, or</td>
<td><strong>NORTHERN IRELAND</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4 Any other Asian background?</td>
<td><strong>W1F</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Applies to respondents who are of an Asian ethnicity and living in England, Wales or Northern Ireland</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IF (Country=England, Wales or Northern Ireland) AND (ETHEW=3 or ETHNI =4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Question</td>
<td>Possible Answers</td>
<td>Scotland Applicability</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHAS11S</td>
<td>Question for Q2 2013</td>
<td>1. Pakistani / Pakistani Scottish / Pakistani British or 2. Indian / Indian Scottish / Indian British or 3. Bangladeshi / Bangladeshi Scottish / Bangladeshi British or 4. Chinese / Chinese Scottish / Chinese British or 5. Any other Asian background?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHBL11</td>
<td>Question for Q2 2013</td>
<td>1. African, or 2. Caribbean, or 3. Any other Black / African / Caribbean background?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHCBS</td>
<td>Question for Q2 2013</td>
<td>1. Caribbean / Caribbean Scottish / Caribbean British or 2. Black / Black Scottish / Black British or 3. Any other Caribbean or Black ethnic group?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ETHTHI1
Please can you describe your ethnic group?
*Enter description of ethnic group*

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies to respondents who are of ‘Other’ ethnicity
IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBl11 = 3))

ETHOCOD
Press <space bar> to enter the coding frame

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies to respondents who are of ‘Other’ ethnicity
IF ((Eth11EW = 7) OR (ETH11S= 7) OR (ETH11NI = 8) OR (ETH11S = 2) OR (EthwhE = 4) OR (Ethwsc = 6) OR (Ethwhw = 4) OR (EthMx11 = 4) OR (EthAs11 = 4) OR (ETHAS11S = 5) OR (ETHAFS = 2) OR (ETHCBS =3) OR (EthBl11 = 3))

SIDFTFQN
Please use showcard

Which of the options on this card best describes how you think of yourself? Please just read out the number next to the description.

Enter a numeric value between -9 and 99

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a face to face interview
IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=2

SIDTUQN

I will now read out a list of terms people sometimes use to describe how they think of themselves.

*Read list to end without pausing.*

1 Heterosexual or Straight,
2 Gay or Lesbian,
3 Bisexual,
4 Other?

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to respondents who are above the age of 15, for a telephone interview
IF AGE > 15 and TELEPH=1
**Subjective Well-being**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUBWLLFS</th>
<th>Next I would like to ask you four questions about your feelings on aspects of your life. There are no right or wrong answers. For each of these questions I'd like you to give an answer on a scale of nought to 10, where nought is 'not at all' and 10 is 'completely'.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0…10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV SPL EUL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over</td>
<td>IF AGE&gt;=16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SATIS</th>
<th>Overall, how satisfied are you with your life nowadays? where nought is 'not at all satisfied' and 10 is 'completely satisfied'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0…10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>✔ GOV SPL EUL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over</td>
<td>IF AGE&gt;=16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORTH</th>
<th>Overall, to what extent do you feel that the things you do in your life are worthwhile? where nought is 'not at all worthwhile' and 10 is 'completely worthwhile'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0…10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>✔ GOV SPL EUL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over</td>
<td>IF AGE&gt;=16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HAPPY</th>
<th>Overall, how happy did you feel yesterday? where nought is 'not at all happy' and 10 is 'completely happy'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0…10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>✔ GOV SPL EUL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to respondents aged 16 and over</td>
<td>IF AGE&gt;=16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ANXIOUS
On a scale where 0 is 'not at all anxious' and 10 is 'completely anxious', overall, how anxious did you feel yesterday?

0…10

ONS ✔ GOV SPL EUL

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over
IF AGE>=16

RELIGION
What is your religion?

1 No religion,
2 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations),
3 Buddhist,
4 Hindu,
5 Jewish,
6 Muslim,
7 Sikh,
8 Any other religion,

ONS ✔ GOV SPL ✔ EUL ✔

Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in England
IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=England
**RELIGW**
What is your religion?
Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary
1. No religion,
2. Christian (all denominations),
3. Buddhist,
4. Hindu,
5. Jewish,
6. Muslim,
7. Sikh,
8. Any other religion,

*Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in Wales*

IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=Wales

**RELIGS**
What is your religion?
Use Showcard. Prompt as necessary
1. No religion,
2. Church of Scotland,
3. Roman Catholic,
4. Other Christian,
5. Buddhist,
6. Hindu,
7. Jewish,
8. Muslim,
9. Sikh,
10. Any other religion,

*Applies to respondents aged 16 and over and live in Scotland*

IF AGE>=16 AND COUNTRY=Scotland

**RELOTH**
Please describe your religion?

*STRING*

*Applies to respondents aged 16 and over*

IF AGE>=16

**RELOCOD**
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

*Applies to respondents aged 16 and over*

IF AGE>=16
# Period at this address, residence 3 months and 1 year ago

**RESTME**  
How long have you lived at this address?  
*Prompt as necessary*  
1. less than 12 months,  
2. 12 months but less than 2 years,  
3. 2 years but less than 3 years,  
4. 3 years but less than 5 years,  
5. 5 years but less than 10 years,  
6. 10 years or more  

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*  

Applies to respondents aged 16  
*IF AGE>=16*

**RESMTH**  
How many months have you lived here?  
*Ask or record*  
0...11  

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*  

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 12 months  
*IF RESTME=1*

**RESBBY**  
Is `<Name>` a baby born in the last 3 months?  
*Ask or record*  
1. yes  
2. no  

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*  

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months  
*IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3*

**M3CRY**  
Three months ago, were you living in...  
*Ask or record. Running Prompt*  
1. the uk,  
2. or somewhere else?  

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*  

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months  
*IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2*
M3CRYSPEC
And which country was that?
Ask or record
STRING
ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL
Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=2

M3CRYO
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame
STRING
ONS  ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL
Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=2

M3AREA
Which town or village were you living in then?
Ask or record
STRING
ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=1

M3CTY
Which county or borough is that in?
Ask or record
STRING
ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=1

M3RESC
Press <Space bar> to enter coding frame
Ask or record
STRING
ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  EUL
Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 3 months
IF M3CRY=1
OYEQM3
May I just check, were you also living at that address 12 months ago, that is on <Reference date> last year?
Ask or record
1  Yes, same place,
2  No,
3  Baby, under 1 year old

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months
IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRRY
Twelve months ago were you living in ....
Ask or record
1  the UK,
2  somewhere else?
3  Baby, under 1 year old

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

Applies to those who have lived at their address for less than 3 months and is not a baby born in the last 3 months
IF RESTME=response AND RESMTH < 3 AND RESBBY=2

OYCRRSPEC
And which country was that?
Ask or record
STRING

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months
IF M3CRY=2

OYCRRY0
Press <space bar> to enter coding frame

STRING

ONS  ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies to those who lived outside of the UK within the last 12 months
IF OYEQM3=2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>OYAREA</strong></td>
<td>Which town or village were you living in then?</td>
<td>Ask or record STRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OYCTY</strong></td>
<td>Which county or borough is that in?</td>
<td>Ask or record STRING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>OYRESC</strong></td>
<td>Press &lt;Space bar&gt; to enter coding frame</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LANG</strong></td>
<td>What is your first language at home?</td>
<td>1 English 2 Welsh 3 Gaelic 4 Ulster Scots/Ullans 5 Other</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Language**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONS GOV SPL EUL</td>
<td>Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months IF OYEQM3=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS GOV SPL EUL</td>
<td>Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months IF OYCRY=1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</td>
<td>Applies to those who lived at a different address within the UK within the last 12 months IF OYCRY=1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to respondents aged 16 IF AGE>=16
**LANGD1**

Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems in finding or keeping a job?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appplies if LANG=OTHER

---

**LANGD2**

Have you experienced any language difficulties that have caused problems with your education?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appplies if LANG=OTHER

---

**Internet Use**

**INTUSE**

When did you last use the internet, was it...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Within the last 3 months?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Between 3 months and a year ago?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>More than 1 year ago? or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Never used it?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don’t Know &lt;proxy only&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appplies to all over the age of 15

IF AGE>15

---

**INTPROB**

Is this because you have problems using a computer or the Internet?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Appplies if respondent has never used the internet, is giving a personal response to the survey and is in their final wave of the LFS cycle

IF (INTUSE =Never) AND (((LFSSamp = MAIN) AND (ThisWv = 5)) OR ((LFSSamp = Enh) AND (ThisWv = 4))) AND (RespNo = PersNo)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INTPROB2</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you have these problems because...</td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 you have difficulty seeing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 you have difficulty hearing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 you have difficulty reading or writing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 you find it difficult using a keyboard or mouse</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 or for some other reason?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent has problems using a computer or the internet

*IF (Intprob = yes)*
GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES

The remainder of the questionnaire is addressed to all persons 16 and over.

**Type of scheme, LSC/LEC sponsored, away from scheme, additional paid work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SCHM12</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(Last week, that is) In the seven days ending Sunday the [date] were you on any of the following schemes/programmes…</td>
<td>CODE ONE ONLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Work Club or Enterprise Club</td>
<td>RUNNING PROMPT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 New Enterprise Allowance</td>
<td>FORCED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Work Experience</td>
<td>IHS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Work Trial</td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Work Programme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Training for Success [<strong>Northern Ireland only option</strong>]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Steps to Work [<strong>Northern Ireland only option</strong>]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Training for Work [<strong>Scotland only option</strong>]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Get ready for work [<strong>Scotland only option</strong>]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 Any other training scheme</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66 or none of these?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97 Just 16 and non-response this time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

Applies if aged between 16 and 64

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FUND12</th>
<th>GB</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(May I just check), was that...</td>
<td>CODE ONE ONLY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 a scheme in England funded by the Skills Funding Agency or the Young People’s Learning Agency?</td>
<td>FORCED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 a scheme in Wales funded by the Department for Education and Skills?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 a programme in Scotland run by Skills Development Scotland?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 or was it some other scheme?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT ON CERTAIN TYPE OF TRAINING SCHEME AND LIVING IN GREAT BRITAIN

If SCHM12 = 1, 5, 8, 9 or 50 and COUNTRY = Great Britain
TYPSCH12
In the week ending Sunday the [date], on that government scheme/programme were you mainly...

1. working for an employer,
2. temporarily away from an employer,
3. working for a voluntary organisation/charity,
4. undertaking some other form of voluntary or community work,
5. working for an environmental taskforce,
6. in full-time or part-time study,
7. temporarily away from full-time or part-time study,
8. receiving help setting up as self-employed,
9. on a project providing work experience or practical training,
10. undertaking some other form of employment training,
11. or some other situation not listed?
97. Don’t know

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES
If SCHM12 = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 50

TSCHOTH
Please could you describe your situation?
Free Text

HELPSE12
May I just check, are you receiving this help...

1. prior to starting a business as self-employed or,
2. after setting up a business as self-employed?

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS GETTING HELP SETTING UP AS SELF-EMPLOYED
If TYPSCH12=8 and COUNTRY = 1, 2, 3 or 4

YTETJB
In the week ending Sunday the [date], did you do any paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the government scheme you have just told me about?

1. yes
2. no
| ONS | ✓ | GOV | ✓ | SPL | ✓ | EUL | ✓ |

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS ON CERTAIN GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEMES (TYPSCHE12=4,6,7,9,10,11,97)
**MAIN JOB**

**Paid/Unpaid work in reference week**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WRKING</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the [date], either as an employee or as self-employed?</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

**APPLIES TO THOSE 16+ NOT ON A TRAINING SCHEME OR TO ALL THOSE AGED 65+**

Applies if aged 65+
OR (SCHM12 = 66) Not on government training scheme in GB

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JBAWAY</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Even though you were not doing paid work, did you have a job or business that you were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] (and that you expect to return to)?</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

**APPLIES if Wrking = 2 (did not do paid work in the reference week)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OWNBUS</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Did you do any unpaid work in that week (ending Sunday the [date]) for any business that you own?</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

**APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELBUS</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>...or (any unpaid work for a business) that a relative owns?</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

**APPLIES if JBAWAY = 2 (not away from paid work in reference week) OR 3 (waiting to start work in the reference week)**
EVERWK
Have you ever (in your life) had paid work, apart from casual or holiday work (or the job you are waiting to begin)?
Please include self-employment or a government scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES if not in work in reference week

IF (RelBus=2) unpaid work not done for relatives business
OR (YtEtJb=2) No paid work done in addition to govt. scheme

CASWRK
May I just check, have you ever done any casual or holiday work?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has never had paid work

IF (EverWk = No)

When left last job

LEFTYR
Which year did you leave your last paid job?
Exclude casual/holiday work

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF EVERWK=1 (not in work in ref wk but has had a paid job in the past)

LEFTM
Which month in that year did you leave?
Exclude casual/holiday work

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LEFTYR<=8 (not in work in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk)

LEFTW
Did you actually leave during the week ending Sunday the [date]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF LEFTYR & LEFTM IMPLY LEFT LAST JOB LAST MONTH
Labor Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013

Industry

ISTATE
If LEFTYR<=8 (not currently in work, last job within last 8 years) then the following questions about employment details apply to the respondents last paid job, excluding casual or holiday work

If LEFTYR NOT <=8 then: I am going to be asking some questions in which the terms ‘work’, ‘job’, ‘employed’ are used. In your case could you please regard these questions as referring to your time spent …

IF (TYP$ SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes) doing the additional paid job or work which you have just told me about

If TYP$ SCH12=8) [setting up in self employment]

In all other cases in main routing [on your government scheme]

ONS   GOV   SPL   EUL
Applies if respondent is engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment or who has left a job within the last eight years
(TYP$ SCH12=1) OR (TYP$ SCH12=2) OR (TYP$ SCH12=3) OR (TYP$ SCH12=5) OR (TYP$ SCH12=8) OR ((TYP$ SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YrLess<=8)

INDD
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.

ONS   GOV   SPL   EUL
Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years
IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (OwnBus=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk
OR (RelBus=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk
OR (TYP$ SCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYP$ SCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
OR (YrLess<=8) Unemployed in ref wk-left last job within 8 yrs of ref wk

INDT
Enter a title for the industry

ONS   GOV   SPL   EUL
Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)
**Private/Public Sector**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTOR</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>And was that...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>public limited company (PLC) = code 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other limited company = code 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>self-employed = code 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 a private firm or business, a limited company</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or some other kind of organisation?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT CURRENTLY IN WORK, engaged in a government scheme/training programme considered employment**

IF (Wrking=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JbAway=1) Away from paid job in ref wk
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECTRO03</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What kind of non-private organisation was it...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 A public limited company (plc)? (Check it is not code 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 A nationalised industry/state corporation? (Check it is not code 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Central government or civil service?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Local government or council (including, fire services and local authority controlled schools/colleges)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 A university, or other grant funded establishment (include opted-out schools)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 A health authority or NHS Trust?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 A charity, voluntary organisation or trust?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 The armed forces?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Some other kind of organisation?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF SECTOR=2 (or some other kind of organisation / not private firm)**

**Occupation**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCCT</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What was your (main) job in the week ending Sunday the [date]?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enter job title</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

**Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)**
What did you mainly do in your job?

Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

Employed/Self-employed

Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

1. Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
2. Both changed
3. Only industry changed
4. Only occupation changed

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed?

1. Employee
2. Self-employed
3. Government Scheme
4. Unpaid family worker

Applies to respondents currently in work or who have worked in the last eight years (please see INDD above for definitive routing)

May I just check, were you being paid for that work...

1. by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2. or by a different organisation or company?

Applies if STAT = 1 (employee)
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013

SELF
May I just check, are you / were you...

1 paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?
2 a sole director of your own limited business?
3 running a business or professional practice?
4 a partner in a business or professional practice?
5 Working for yourself?
6 a sub-contractor?
7 or doing free-lance work?
8 none of the above

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)

NITAX
Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

1 Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2 Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3 National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS
IF STAT=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG10=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)
### HWLNG
You told me that you are currently away from your job. How long have you been away. Is it...

*If the respondent has been away exactly 3 months, please use code 2*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3 months or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee) AND JBAWAY=1 (away from their job during the reference week)

### FIFSAL
How much of your salary or wage were you currently receiving. Is it...

*If the respondent received exactly half their salary, please use code 2.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Less than half of your salary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Half or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES TO employees paid directly by their employer who have been away from their job for three months or more

IF (Stat=1) Employee
AND (PdWg10=1) employees who are paid a salary or wage by an employer
AND (Hwlng=2) Been away from job for three months or more

### Whether Manager / Number of Staff

#### SUPVIS
In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

Do not include people who only supervise:
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)

#### MANAGE
Do you have any managerial duties?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Foreman/supervisor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Not manager/supervisor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF STAT=1 (Employee)
### MPNE02
#### How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20-24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know but under 25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>50-249</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>250-499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know between 50 and 499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS**
**GOV**
**SPL**
**EUL**

**APPLIES TO THOSE CURRENTLY WORKING, BUT NOT AS SELF EMPLOYED**
IF STAT=1 (employee), 3 (government scheme), 4 (unpaid worker in a family business)

### SOLO
#### Were you working on your own or did you have employees?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>On own/with partner(s) but no employees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>With employees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS**
**GOV**
**SPL**
**EUL**

**APPLIES IF STAT=2 (self-employed)**

### MPNS02
#### How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20-24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know but under 25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>50-249</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>250-499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know between 50 and 499</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS**
**GOV**
**SPL**
**EUL**

**APPLIES IF SOLO=2 (self-employed: with employees)**

### ONETEN
#### May I just check what the exact number was?

**ONS**
**GOV**
**SPL**
**EUL**

**APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING WITH 10 OR LESS OTHERS**
IF MPNE02=1 (employee: works with between 1 and 10 other employees)
OR MPNS02=1 (self-employed: with between 1 and 10 employees)
### Owner - Manager

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OMCONT</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AJ</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EYRS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you own your business or have a controlling interest in the business / company that you work for?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*

**APPLIES TO PRIVATE SECTOR MANAGERS AND THE SELF EMPLOYED**

IF SECTOR = 1 (Private firm or business or a limited company)
OR SECTRO003 = 1 (PLC)
AND MANAGE = 1 (Employee: Manager)
OR STAT = 2 (Self-employed)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OMROLE</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AJ</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>EYRS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you have the authority to hire or dismiss full-time employees?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*

**APPLIES IF OMCONT=1 (has controlling interest in company)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NOCUST</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AJ</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you / did you have one or more than one client / customer?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 one</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 More than one</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Don't know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*

**IF (Stat=2) (Self-employed)**
### FTPTWK

In your main job were you working...

1. Full time
2. Or part time

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS CURRENTLY IN WORK OR WHO HAVE WORKED IN THE LAST EIGHT YEARS**

APPLIES IF ((STAT=1 or 2 or 4) Employee, self-employed, or unpaid worker in a family business AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

OR ((STAT=1 or 2) Employee or self-employed AND (YRLESS <=8)) Left last job <8 years of ref wk

OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

---

### YPTJOB

I would like to ask you why you took a part-time rather than a full-time job.

Was it because...

1. You were a student/you were at school?  
2. You were ill or disabled?  
3. You could not find a full-time job?  
4. You did not want a full-time job?

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

**APPLIES TO PART TIME WORKERS**

IF FTPTWK=2 (main job is part time) AND (EVERWK = -9)) Not asked

---

### PTNCRE7

May I just ask, was this because...

1. Suitable care services for children are not available or affordable  
2. suitable care services for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable  
3. Care facilities do not influence your decision for working part time?

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL**

**APPLIES if YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)**
**YNOTFT**

Why didn't you want a full-time job?  
1. You are financially secure, but work because you want to  
2. You earn enough working part time  
3. You want to spend more time with your family  
4. You have domestic commitments which you are working full-time  
5. You feel that there are insufficient childcare facilities available  
6. You have another reason

APPLIES IF YPtJob=4 (RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FULL TIME JOB)

**YPTCIA**

May I just check, is the main reason because you were...  
1. ...looking after children?  
2. looking after an incapacitated adult?  
3. or some other reason?

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT WANT A FT JOB BECAUSE OF FAMILY COMMITMENTS, DOMESTIC COMMITMENTS OR FOR OTHER REASONS

APPLIES IF (YNotFt = 3) Wants to spend more time with family  
OR (YNotFT = 4) have domestic commitments which prevent working FT  
OR (YNotFT = 6) Another reason

---

**Permanent/Temporary Employment**

**JOBTYP**

Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your job...  
1. a permanent job  
2. or was there some way that it was not permanent?

APPLIES TO EMPLOYEES IN WORK  
(Stat=Emp) AND (EverWk<Yes)

**AGWRK**

Were you working as an agency worker, that is, employed through an employment agency?  
1. yes  
2. no

APPLIES IF JOB IS PERMANENT  
IF JOBTYP=1 (job is permanent)
**JBTP10**

In what way was the job not permanent, was it...

*If respondent says retired you should go back to the previous question (JobTyp)*

and stress the first clause

1. working for an employment agency
2. casual type of work
3. seasonal work
4. done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task
5. or was there some other way that it was not permanent?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

If JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

---

**WHYTMP6**

Did you take that type of job rather than a permanent job because...

1. You had a contract which included a period of training?
2. You had a contract for a probationary period?
3. You could not find a permanent job?
4. You did not want a permanent job?
5. or was there some other reason?

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

If JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)

---

**TEMLEN**

How long in all, from start to finish, was your job for?

1. Less than 1 month
2. 1 month but less than 3 months
3. 3 months but less than 6 months
4. 6 months but less than 12 months
5. 12 months but less than 18 months
6. 18 months but less than 2 years
7. 2 years but less than 3 years
8. 3 years but less than 4 years
9. 4 years but less than 5 years
10. 5 years or more
11. Time not fixed yet

**APPLIES IF JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

If JOBTYP=2 (job not permanent in some way)
**Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013**

### When Started Current Employment

**CONMPY**
In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

APPLIES IF CURRENTLY WORKING AS EMPLOYEE, GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER  
APPLIES IF((STAT=1 or 3) Employee or on government scheme OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked  

**CONSEY**
In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

APPLIES IF SELF-EMPLOYED OR DID UNPAID WORK FOR OWN BUSINESS  
APPLIES IF((STAT=2) Self employed OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk AND (EVERWK= -9) Not asked  

**COMMON**
And which month was that?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

APPLIES TO THOSE WORKING FOR 8 YEARS OR LESS  
IF CONMPY<=8 OR CONSEY<=8  

### Where current job found / Whether employed by an agency

**CONPRE**
Were you in paid employment or self-employed immediately before you started this current job?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT EMPLOYEE, ON GOVERNMENT SCHEME OR UNPAID FAMILY WORKER AND HAS BEEN WITH CURRENT EMPLOYER FOR TWELVE MONTHS OR LESS  
IF ((STAT=1 or 3 or 4 ) Employee or on government scheme or unpaid family worker OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (CONYRLES<= 1) Respondent has been with current employer for one year or less AND (CONMLES<=12) Respondent has been with current employer for twelve months or less
### Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013

#### CONPRY

In which year did you start working continuously for your previous employer/as a self-employed person?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED

IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)

#### CONPRM

And which month was that?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

APPLIES IF PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT WAS EITHER PAID OR SELF EMPLOYED

IF (ConPre = 1 or 2)

#### CONPRR

What was the main reason why you were not in paid employment or self-employed at that time?

1. Unemployed/looking for work
2. Student/training
3. Looking after family/home/children
4. Caring for a disabled or elderly person
5. Temporarily sick or disabled
6. Long term sick or disabled
7. Didn't need employment
8. Retired
9. Made redundant
10. Other reason

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

APPLIES IF NOT PREVIOUSLY IN PAID EMPLOYMENT OR SELF EMPLOYMENT

IF (ConPre = 3)
### HOWGET

Did you get the work that you are doing/were away from in the week ending Sunday the [date] through...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>replying to a job advertisement?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a JobCentre/Jobmarket or Training Employment Agency Office?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a Careers/Connexions Office?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>a JobClub?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>a private employment agency or business?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>hearing from someone who worked there?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>a direct application?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>or in some other way?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**EQ**

**CODE 1st THAT APPLIES**

**EUROSTAT**

### TMPCON

Do you have a contract with an employment agency?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**EQ**

**EUROSTAT**

### Redundancy

**REDPAID**

Have you left any paid job in the last three months?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**EQ**

**ONS**

**GOV**

**SPL**

**EUL**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS STARTED PRESENT JOB WITHIN THE LAST THREE MONTHS**

IF((ConMon=RESPONSE) AND (ConMles<4))
Could you tell me the reason you left your last job?

1. you were dismissed
2. you were made redundant
3. you took voluntary redundancy
4. it was a temporary job which came to an end
5. you resigned
6. You gave up work for health reasons
7. You took early retirement
8. You retired (at or after State Pension age)
9. You gave up work for family or personal reasons
10. Education or training
11. You left for some other reason

May I just check, you mentioned that you were made redundant, took voluntary redundancy or were dismissed. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

May I just check, you mentioned you retired from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

May I just check, you mentioned you resigned from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Possible Reasons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>You were dismissed</td>
<td>1. were dismissed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You were made redundant</td>
<td>2. made redundant</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You took voluntary redundancy</td>
<td>3. took voluntary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>It was a temporary job which came to an end</td>
<td>4. was a temporary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You resigned</td>
<td>5. resigned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You gave up work for health reasons</td>
<td>6. gave up work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You took early retirement</td>
<td>7. took early</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You retired (at or after State Pension age)</td>
<td>8. retired (at or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You gave up work for family or personal reasons</td>
<td>9. gave up work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education or training</td>
<td>10. education or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>You left for some other reason</td>
<td>11. left for some</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKING AND LEFT PAID JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS OR UNEMPLOYED IN REF WK-LEFT LAST JOB WITHIN 8 YRS OF REF WK

IF (RedPaid=Yes) OR (YRLESS,<=8)

May I just check, you mentioned you were made redundant, took voluntary redundancy or were dismissed. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF DISMISSED, MADE REDUNDANT OR TOOK VOLUNTARY REDUNDANCY

IF (RedYL11=1) OR (RedYL11=2)

May I just check, you mentioned you retired from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF TOOK EARLY RETIREMENT

IF (RedYL11=6)

May I just check, you mentioned you resigned from your last job. Was this mainly due to health reasons?

1. yes
2. no

APPLIES IF RESIGNED

IF (RedYL11=4)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REDYRS</th>
<th>May I just check, is the main reason you left because you were...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1  Looking after children or an adult in need of care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2  Some other personal or family reason?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS OR SOME OTHER REASON
IF (RedYL11=8) OR (REDYL11=10)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HTHOTH</th>
<th>May I just check, did you leave your last job mainly due to health reasons?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1  yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2  no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF REDYRS=2 (RESPONDENT GAVE UP WORK FOR FAMILY OR PERSONAL REASONS)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REDANY</th>
<th>Have you been made redundant from any other job in the last 3 months?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1  yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2  no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LEFT LAST JOB IN LAST 3 MONTHS (NOT SPECIFYING THROUGH REDUNDANCY)
APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=1 or 3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10) Respondent dismissed, temporary job ended, resigned, health reasons, early retirement, statutory retirement, family or personal reasons, education/training or other AND (MLESS<4) Not working and left job in 3 months before ref wk OR (REDPAID=1)) Working and left paid job in last 3 months

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REDSTAT</th>
<th>In that job were you...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1  working as an employee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2  or were you self-employed?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB
APPLIES IF ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant AND (MLESS<4)) Left job in 3 months before ref wk OR ((REDYL11=2) Made redundant AND REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant
### REDCLOS
Did you leave because your employer was...
1. closing down?
2. or cutting back on staff?
3. or for some other reason?

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL** ✓  **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB** (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)

### REDP
Did you receive...
1. ...redundancy pay?
2. pay in lieu of notice?
3. or some other kind of payment?
4. No payment

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL** ✓  **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB** (for definitive routing please see REDSTAT above)

### REDIND
Was the job you were made redundant from in the \[indt\] industry?
1. yes
2. no

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL** ✓  **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB**
APPLIES IF (((REDPAID=1) Left paid job in last 3 months AND (REDYLFT=2)) Made redundant OR (REDANY=1)) Made redundant

### REDOCC
And was your occupation in that job \[OccT\]?
1. yes
2. no

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL** ✓  **EUL** ✓

**APPLIES IF MADE REDUNDANT FROM LAST JOB** (for definitive routing please see REDIND above)
### RDMPNO2
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know but under 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>50-249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>250-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know between 50 and 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF Redstat= 1 (working as an employee)

---

### RDINDD
What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do at the place where you were made redundant?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

---

### RDINDT
Enter a title for the industry

| ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL |

APPLIES IF REDIND=2 (present industry different from job where made redundant)

---

### RDOCCT
What was your main job at that time?

*Enter job title*

| ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL |

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)

---

### RDOCCD
What did you mainly do in that job?

*Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job*

| ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL |

APPLIES IF REDOCC=2 (present occupation different from job where made redundant)
## HOME WORKERS (MAIN JOB)

### ‘Teleworkers’, Proximity of work to home, business ownership

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOME</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>(In your main job) do you work mainly...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>EQ</td>
<td>in your own home,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Eq</td>
<td>in the same grounds or buildings as your home,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Eq</td>
<td>in different places using home as a base,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Eq</td>
<td>or somewhere quite separate from home?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPLYES IF IN WORK IN REFERENCE WEEK, BUT NOT THROUGH A GOVERNMENT SCHEME

IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk
OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (OWNBUS=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk
OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVHM98</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>Do you ever do any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPLYES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AWAY FROM HOME

IF (HOME=2 or 3 or 4) Works in buildings/grounds of home, works in different places but uses home as base, works at a location separate from home

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HM4WK</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>In the last four weeks ending Sunday the [date] have you done any paid or unpaid work at home for your (main) job...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
<td>on at least half of the days worked</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
<td>for at least one hour (but less than half of the days worked) or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
<td>not at all (or for less than one hour)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### APPLYES IF RESPONDENT WORKS IN THEIR OWN HOME

IF (Home=1) Works in own home
OR (Home=DontKnow)
OR (EvHm98=1) respondent does paid or unpaid work at home
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>HOMED</strong></th>
<th><strong>UK</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(In your main job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the ([date]) working...</td>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 in your own home - ONLY APPLIES IF HOME=1 OR HOME=DK OR EVHM98=1</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 in the same grounds or buildings as ^PYrHsHr home</td>
<td>ASK OR RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 in different places using home as a base or,</td>
<td>RUNNING PROMPT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Not worked at home during reference week?</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</strong></td>
<td>EUROSTAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKED IN REF WEEK (NOT ON GOVT SCHEME)**

APPLIES IF ((WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TELEQA</strong></th>
<th><strong>UK</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?</td>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

APPLIES IF (HOME=1 or 3) Works mainly at home, works mainly in different places using home as a base OR (HOMED=1or 3) Worked at home during ref wk, worked in different places using home as a base during ref wk OR (EVHM98<>2) respondent does not do work at home for their main job

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>TELEQB</strong></th>
<th><strong>UK</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Would it be possible to work at home(or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?</td>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF TELEQA=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ATFROM</strong></th>
<th><strong>UK</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you work...</td>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 for your family business</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 for an outside firm or organisation</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 or on your own account?</td>
<td>ASK OR RECORD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</strong></td>
<td>RUNNING PROMPT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS AT HOME OR USES IT AS A WORK BASE**

(for definitive routing please see TELEQA above)
**Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013**

Do you...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>own or rent a business</td>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>have a live in job</td>
<td>W1/EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>or have accommodation provided by your employer?</td>
<td>MAIN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT MAINLY WORKS AT HOME**
**APPLIES IF (HOME=2) Works mainly in grounds or building of home**
**OR (HOMED=2) Works in grounds or buildings of home during ref wk**

### Work Location

**WKOWN**
Which city, town or village is your place of work in?
*Take nearest, in london try to get name of area.*
*(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)*
*if working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.*

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

**WKCTY**
And which county/city is that in?
*If abroad then enter the name of the country*

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

**WKPL99**
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 999997 and list first code

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF HOME=4 (works at a location separate from home)**

**WKABRC**
Enter a numeric value between 1 and 135

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF WKPL99=999997 (works abroad)**
Sickness Absence

**HWW4WK**

In the past three months have you had a period of illness or injury that prevented you from working for four weeks or longer?

1. yes
2. no

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies to all respondents who are working, who have worked within the last three months or who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment (Working=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1) OR (TYPSCH12=2) OR (TYPSCH12=3) OR (TYPSCH12=5) OR (TYPSCH12=8) OR (TYPSCH12=9 AND YTETJB=Yes)) OR (MLESS<=3)

**HWWRET**

Did you return to work following this period of illness or injury?

1. yes
2. no

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent has had a period of illness or injury lasting four weeks or longer

IF HWW4WK = YES
## TRAVEL TO WORK

### Method of travel to work, usual duration of journey

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRVTME</th>
<th>How long in total does it usually take you to travel from home to work?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enter time in minutes (180=180 minutes or more)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those not working at home, and those working through a government scheme

IF ((HOME=4) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRVMTH</th>
<th>How do you usually travel to work?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Code main only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those not working at home or use home as work base, and those working through a government scheme

IF ((HOME=3 OR 4) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRVDVR</th>
<th>Do you travel…</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those using a car/van/minibus/work van to travel to work

IF TRVMTH=1
# SICKNESS

## Incidence, duration of sickness

**ACTWKDY**
In the week ending Sunday the …, on which days were you scheduled to work?

1. Monday
2. Tuesday
3. Wednesday
4. Thursday
5. Friday
6. Saturday
7. Sunday
8. Not working at all
9. Scheduled working days not relevant

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those working during the reference week or on a government scheme

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

**ILLWK**
In that week, did you have any days off work because you were sick or injured?

1. Yes
2. No

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those working and with scheduled working days

IF ACTWKDY NE 8 OR 9

**ILLDAYS**
Which days were they?

1. Monday
2. Tuesday
3. Wednesday
4. Thursday
5. Friday
6. Saturday
7. Sunday
8. Don’t know (only for proxy interviews)

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those who were off work due to sickness or injury

IF ILLWK=1
**ILL1PD**

May I just check, in the week ending Sunday ..., did you have...

1. one period of sickness absence from work, or
2. more than one?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ONS</strong></th>
<th><strong>GOV</strong></th>
<th><strong>SPL</strong></th>
<th><strong>EUL</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applies to those off work sick or injured*

IF ILLDAYS=RESPONSE

---

**IL1BEF**

May I just check, did this period of sickness absence start on...

1. The first day of your working week which ended on Sunday ..., or
2. Before that?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ONS</strong></th>
<th><strong>GOV</strong></th>
<th><strong>SPL</strong></th>
<th><strong>EUL</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applies to those with one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day*

IF ILL1PD = 1 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

---

**ILLNE11**

What was the main condition that caused you to take this sickness absence?

*Code one only, prompting as necessary*

1. Back pain
2. Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
3. Other musculoskeletal problems
4. Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
5. Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
6. Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
7. Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
8. Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
9. Headaches and migraines
10. Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
11. Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
12. Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
13. Diabetes
14. Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
15. Prefers not to give details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>ONS</strong></th>
<th><strong>GOV</strong></th>
<th><strong>SPL</strong></th>
<th><strong>EUL</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✔</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>×</td>
<td>×</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applies to those with one period of sickness absence*

IF ILL1PD = 1
May I just check, did this first period of sickness absence start in the week ending Sunday the …,  

1. on the first day of your working week, or
2. before that?

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and first day of sickness was first scheduled working day

If ILL1PD = 2 AND FIRST DAY OF ACTWKDY = FIRST DAY OF ILLDAYS

What was the main condition that caused you to take the first sickness absence?

1. Back pain
2. Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)
3. Other musculoskeletal problems
4. Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)
5. Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems
6. Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea
7. Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)
8. Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)
9. Headaches and migraines
10. Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems
11. Heart, blood pressure & circulation problems
12. Eye, ear, nose & mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache
13. Diabetes
14. Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)
15. Prefers not to give details

Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence

If ILL1PD = 2
### ILLST

**How long before that did the sickness absence begin?**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>5 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>6 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7 days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>More than 7 days but less than or equal to 2 weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>More than 2 weeks but less than or equal to 1 month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>More than 1 month but less than or equal to 2 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>More than 2 months but less than or equal to 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>More than 3 months but less than or equal to 6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>More than 6 months but less than or equal to 9 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>More than 9 months but less than or equal to 1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>More than 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL x  EUL x**

Applies to those whose sickness absence started before the reference week

IF IL1BEF=2 OR IL2BEF=2

### ILNXSM

**After you returned to work in the week ending Sunday the ..., you had some further days of sickness absence. May I just check, was this for...**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>the same medical reason, or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a different medical reason?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL x  EUL x**

Applies to those with more than one sickness absence

IF ILL1PD=2
What was the main condition that caused you to take the further sickness absence?

*Code one only, prompting as necessary*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Condition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Back pain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Neck and upper limb problems (e.g. arthritis in hand joints, stiff neck)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Other musculoskeletal problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Stress, depression, anxiety (common mental health problems)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Manic depression, schizophrenia and other serious mental health problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Minor illnesses: coughs, colds and flu; sickness, nausea and diarrhoea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Other respiratory conditions (e.g. asthma, Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease [OPD], bronchitis, pneumonia)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Other gastrointestinal problems (e.g. irritable bowel syndrome [IBS], piles, bowel cancer, stomach ulcer)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Headaches and migraines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Genito-urinary; to include urine infections, menstrual problems, pregnancy problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Heart, blood pressure &amp; circulation problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Eye, ear, nose &amp; mouth/dental; to include sinusitis and toothache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Diabetes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Other (accidents, poisonings, infectious diseases, skin disorders and anything else not covered above)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Prefers not to give details</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Applies to those with more than one period of sickness absence and the reason for the second absence was different from the first*

IF ILLNXT11 = 2
## HOURS WORKED (MAIN JOB)

### Incidence of paid/unpaid overtime, usual hours worked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>EVEROT</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or unpaid overtime?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

Applies if in work

IF ((WRKING=1) OR (JBAWAY=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes))

### TOTUS1

How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>97 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>don’t know or refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

Applies to those not doing overtime or working for own/relatives business

IF (EVEROT=2) OR (OWNBUS=1) OR (RELBUS=1)

### USUHR

Thinking of your (main) job/ business, how many hours per week do you usually work – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>97 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>don’t know or refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

Applies to those doing overtime

IF EVEROT=1

### POTHr

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hours per week</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>97 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>don’t know or refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓*

Applies to those doing overtime

IF EVEROT=1
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013

**UOTHR**

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

97  = 97 or more  
99  = don’t know or refusal

ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔

Applies to those doing overtime  
IF EVEROT=1

---

**TOTUS2**

Check total usual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total  
If total is not [sum] check that  
Usual hours (basic) = USUHR  
Usual paid overtime = POTHBR  
Usual unpaid overtime = UOTHR

97  = 97 or more  
99  = don’t know or refusal

ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔

Applies to those doing overtime  
IF EVEROT=1

---

**Actual hours worked**

**TOTAC1**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the …, how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks?

97  = 97 or more  
99  = don’t know or refusal

ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔

Applies to those in work and not doing overtime  
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) OR ((OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)))
**ACTHR**

Thinking now about the seven days ending Sunday the …, how many hours did you actually work in your (main) job/business – please exclude meal breaks and overtime?

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = don’t know or refusal

**EQ**

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

IF (EverOT=Yes) AND

\[((WRKING=1) OR (TYPESCH12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPESCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)))\]

---

**ACTPOT**

How many hours paid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the …?

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = don’t know or refusal

**EUROSTAT**

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing

---

**ACTUOT**

How many hours unpaid overtime did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the …?

- 97 = 97 or more
- 99 = don’t know or refusal

**EQ**

Applies to those in work and doing overtime

See ACTHR for definitive routing
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013

**TOTAC2**
Check total actual hours = [sum] with respondent and enter agreed total
If total is not [sum] check that
Actual hours (basic) = ACTHR
Actual paid overtime = ACTPOT
Actual unpaid overtime = ACTUOT
97 = 97 or more
99 = don’t know or refusal

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those in work and doing overtime
See ACTHR for definitive routing

**Reason for fewer/more hours than usual, hours vary**

**YLESS6**
What was the main reason that you did fewer hours than usual/were away from work in the week ending Sunday the …?

1. Number of hours worked/overtime varies
2. Bank holiday
3. Maternity or paternity leave
4. Parental leave
5. Other leave/holiday
6. Sick or injured
7. Attending a training course away from own workplace
8. Started new job/ changed jobs
9. Ended job and did not start new one that week
10. Laid off/short time/work interrupted by bad weather
11. Laid off/short time/work interrupted by labour dispute at own workplace
12. Laid off/short time/work interrupted by economic and other causes
13. Other personal/family reasons
14. Other reasons

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if worked fewer hours than usual during reference week
IF JBAWAY=1 OR TYP SCH12=2 OR ((ILLDAYS=1-6 DAYS OR ILLWK=2)) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1>TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2>TOTAC2)))

**MATLVE**
...and was your maternity leave (in the week ending Sunday the …) …

*Code one only*
1. a legal entitlement (statutory maternity leave/absence),
2. or leave your employer has allowed (contractual maternity leave)?
3. don’t know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if on maternity leave
IF YLESS6=3 AND SEX=2
YMORE
What was the main reason you worked more hours than usual in the week ending Sunday the …?

1 Variable hours worked
2 Overtime
3 Other reasons

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if worked more hours than usual in reference week
IF ((WRKING=1) OR (TYPSC12=1,2,3,5,8) OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) AND ((TOTUS1<=97 AND TOTAC1<=97 AND TOTUS1<TOTAC1) OR (TOTUS2<=97 AND TOTAC2<=97 AND TOTUS2<TOTAC2))

VARYHR
Does the total number of hours you work tend to vary from week to week?

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to all respondents who are working or to those who are currently enrolled on a government scheme/training programme considered as employment and whose usual hours not worked in reference week but variable hours not previously stated
IF (YLESS6 NE 1) AND (YMORE NE 1) AND (SCHM12 NE 97) AND (TYPSC12=1,23,5,8 OR ((TYPSC12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) )
# EMPLOYMENT PATTERN

## Shift work, shift pattern

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHFTWK99</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you do shift work in your (main) job…</td>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*For ‘always’ use code 1*

1. most of the time,
2. occasionally,
3. or never?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**Applies if in work during reference week**

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SHFTYP</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>What type of shift pattern do you work?</td>
<td>AW/AJ</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Three-shift working
2. Continental shifts
3. Two-shift system with ‘earlies’ and ‘lates’/double day shifts
4. Sometimes night and sometimes day shifts
5. Split shifts
6. Morning shifts
7. Evening or twilight shifts
8. Night shifts
9. Weekend shifts
10. Other type of shiftwork

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**Applies if does shift work**

IF SHFTWK99=1 OR 2
**FLEX10**

Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly.

In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of the following…

**Code up to 3**

1. flexitime (flexible working hours),
2. an annualised hours contract,
3. term-time working,
4. job sharing,
5. a nine-day fortnight,
6. a four-and-a-half day week,
7. zero hours contract,
8. on-call working, or
9. none of these?

**ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔**

Applies if in work during reference week

**IF** (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)  
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment  
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular  
government training scheme

---

**LSSOTH**

Was the time you took off during the week ending Sunday the …, taken  
as part of a flexitime or annualised hours entitlement?

**1** Yes  
**2** No

**ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔**

Applies if worked less hours in reference week and has flexitime or  
an annualised hours contract

**IF** YLESS6=1, 5, 13 OR 14 AND FLEX10=1 OR 2

---

**DAYSPPZ**

On how many (different) days per week do you usually work?

Enter number of days (1 to 7)

**ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL ✔ EUL ✔**

Applies if work certain special hours arrangements

**IF** (FLEX10=1, 2, 3, 4, 7 OR 9) AND (FLEX10 NE 5 OR 6)
### Days worked

**USUWRKM**

Within your regular pattern of work is it usual for you to work...

*Code all that apply*

1. during the day? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4 (sometimes night, sometimes day shift AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time))
2. during the evening? Auto coded if SHFTYP=7 (evening or twilight shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)
3. at night? Auto coded if SHFTYP=4, 8 (day / night, night shifts) AND SHFTWK99=1 (does shift work most of the time)

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

*Applies if in work*

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

**EVNGHT**

Do you ever work at night?

1. Yes
2. No

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

*Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night*

**USUWRKM NE 3**

**NIGHT**

And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., would you say that...

1. Half or more of the total time you worked was in the night,
2. or less than half?
3. Spontaneous only: No time worked at night in past 4 weeks

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL x EUL x**

*Applies if works during the night*

IF USUWRKM=3 OR EVNGHT=1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVEVE</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you ever work during the evening?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
<td>EUL ✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies if in work and do not usually work during the night</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF USUWRKM NE 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVENG</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., would you say that...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Half or more of the total time you worked was in the evening,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or less than half?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Spontaneous only: No time worked in evening in past 4 weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL x</td>
<td>EUL x</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies if works during the evening</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF USUWRKM=2 OR EVEVE=1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVDAY</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>ASK OR RECORD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you ever work during the daytime?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
<td>EUL ✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies if does not usually work during the day</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USUWRKM NE 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WCHDAY</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May I just check, on which days do you usually work?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Monday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Tuesday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Wednesday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Thursday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Friday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Saturday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Sunday</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS ✓</td>
<td>GOV ✓</td>
<td>SPL ✓</td>
<td>EUL ✓</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies if not usually working 7 different days during the reference week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAYSPZ NE 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVSAT</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you ever work on Saturdays?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Saturday

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sat in WchDay)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SATDY</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., on how many Saturdays did you work?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Two or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 One</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 None, no time worked on Saturdays in past 4 weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if works on Saturdays

IF ((Sat IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsat = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSAT=NO)))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EVSUN</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you ever work on Sundays?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent in work but does not report working on Sunday

IF (WchDay = RESPONSE) AND NOT(Sun in WchDay)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUNDY</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>And thinking about the last 4 weeks ending Sunday the ..., on how many Sundays did you work?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Two or more</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 One</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 None, no time worked on Sundays in past 4 weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>x</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if works on Sundays

IF ((Sun IN WchDay) OR (DaysPZ = 7) OR (Evsun = Yes) OR (((NineD in Flex10) OR (FourH in Flex10)) AND NOT (EVSUN=NO)))
## Holiday entitlement

### HOLS

**UK**

How many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per year - please

exclude public holidays

Enter number of days

97  = 97 days or more

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

**Applies to employees**

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)

OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular
government training scheme

AND Stat=Emp

### HOLSB

**UK**

May I just check, how many days of paid holiday are you entitled to per

year including public holidays?

Enter number of days

97  = 97 days or more

**ONS ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL**

**Applies to employees who don’t know holiday entitlement**

excluding public holidays

IF HOLS=DON’T KNOW

### BHOLCHK

**UK**

We calculate that [English & Welsh/Scottish/Northern Irish] bank holidays

apply to [Name] (based on his/her place of work being [wrkplace]). Is this
correct?

**Interviewer check**

1  Yes

2  No

**ONS x  GOV x  SPL x  EUL x**

**Applies to employees**

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)

OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment

OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular
government training scheme

AND Stat=Emp
### BHOLCOR

Select appropriate public holiday pattern

**Interviewer check**

1. English & Welsh (standard UK Bank Holidays)
2. Scottish (2 days at New Year’s, early/late August BHol)
3. Northern Irish (St. Patrick’s day, July 12th)
4. Other - public holidays not in any UK pattern
5. Don’t know

**ONS** x  **GOV** x  **SPL** x  **EUL** x

Applies if calculated region is incorrect

IF BHOLCHK=2

### BANK

Thinking about your main job, did you work on any Bank or Public Holidays during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011 (inclusive)?

1. Yes
2. No

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL** ✓  **EUL** ✓

Applies to employees

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes)
OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5,8) On a government training scheme considered as employment
OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme
AND Stat=Emp

### BNKH11

On which of the following days did you work…

**Code up to 11**

1. Late Aug B/Hol (Mon 29 Aug 2011 – Not Scotland)?
2. Early Aug B/Hol (Mon 01 Aug 2011 – Scotland)?
3. July 12th holiday (Tues 12 July 2011 – NI)?
4. Spring B/Hol (Mon 30 May 2011)?
5. May B/Hol (Mon 02 May 2011)?
6. Royal Wedding (Fri 29 April 2011)?
7. Easter Monday (Mon 25 Apr 2011)?
8. Good Friday (Fri 22 Apr 2011)?
10. 2nd Day New Year’s Day (Tues 04 Jan 2011 – Scotland)?
11. New Year’s Day (Mon 03 Jan 2011)?
12. Boxing Day (Tues 28 Dec 2010)?
13. Christmas Day (Mon 27 Dec 2010)?

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL** ✓  **EUL** ✓

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months

IF BANK=1
**BNKOLF**

On how many of these (statutory / public) holidays did you work during the period 1 December 2010 - 31 August 2011 (inclusive)?

Enter number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months

IF BANK=1

---

**BHPAID**

Were you paid for working this/these day(s)?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Some of them – spontaneous only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months

IF BANK=1

---

**BHNOTA**

On the Bank and Public holidays you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate for…

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>all of them?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>some of them?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>none of them?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if employee

IF BANK=1 OR (BANK=2 AND AT LEAST 2 AVAILABLE OPTIONS NOT CODED AT BNKHOL)

---

**BHNOTB**

On the Bank / Public holiday that you did not work, were you paid at least your basic rate?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if worked at least one bank/public holiday in previous 12 months

IF BANK=1 AND ONLY 1 OPTION NOT CODED AT BNKHOL
### BHNOTC

May I just check, why were you not paid?

- **1.** Only receive pay for actual days worked
- **2.** Do not usually work on those days
- **3.** Had not started current job
- **4.** Other reason

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if not paid for working bank holidays

IF BHNOTA=3 OR BHNOTB=2
# UNION REPRESENTATION

## Incidence of organised labour at work place, whether a member

### UNION

Are you a member of a trade union or staff association?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if in work during reference week

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme

### TUPRES

Are any of the people at your place of work members of a trade union or staff association?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if in work during reference week or on a particular government training scheme, not a member of a union or staff association and works somewhere separate from home

UNION=2 AND STAT=1 OR 3 AND HOME=4

### TUCOV

Are your pay and conditions of employment directly affected by agreements between your employer and any trade union(s) or staff association(s)?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if in work during reference week and an employee

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1,2,3,5.8) On a government training scheme considered as employment OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) OR (YTETJB=Yes) Doing paid work in addition to this particular government training scheme AND STAT=1 OR 3
SECOND JOB

**SECJOB**
In the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] did you do any other paid work or have any other paid job or business in addition to the one you have just told me about?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOR CURRENT JOBS ONLY**

**Y2JOB**
Was that because you changed jobs in the week ending Sunday the [date]?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, changed jobs during week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JOBTYP2**
Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, was your second job...

*Running Prompt*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>a permanent job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or was there some way that it was not permanent?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**JB2T10**
In what way was the job not permanent, was it...

*Running Prompt, Code all that apply*

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>working for an employment agency</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>casual type of work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>seasonal work</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>or was there some other way that it was not permanent?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF 2nd JOB IS NOT PERMANENT**

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>GOV</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to those who are an employee or self employed, or on a government scheme (but not those who are doing paid work in addition to that government scheme).

IF STAT=1,2,3 and (YTETJB<>1)
Industry, Occupation

**INDD2**
What did the firm/organisation you worked for in that second job mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?
*Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing distribution etc. and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale or retail etc.*

[UK] ONS [EQ] GOV [SPL] EUL

Applies if respondent’s 2\(^{nd}\) job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

**INDT2**
Enter a title for the industry of second job

[UK] ONS [EQ] GOV [SPL] EUL

Applies if respondent’s 2\(^{nd}\) job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

**OCCT2**
What was your second job (in the week ending Sunday the [date])?
Enter job title

[UK] ONS [EQ] GOV [SPL] EUL

Applies if respondent’s 2\(^{nd}\) job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
IF Y2Job = 2

**OCCD2**
What did you mainly do in your second job?
*Check special qualifications/training needed to do the job*

[UK] ONS [EQ] GOV [SPL] EUL

Applies if respondent’s 2\(^{nd}\) job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
IF Y2Job = 2
### Employed/Self-employed

**RECJB2**
Code whether you have just had to make any change at all to industry (IndD or IndT) or occupation (OccD or OccT).

1. Neither industry nor occupation changed at all
2. Both changed
3. Only industry changed
4. Only occupation changed

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL*

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

If Y2Job = 2

### STAT2
In your second job were you...

1. working as an employee
2. Or were you self-employed?

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

If Y2Job = 2

### PDWG102
May I just check, were you being paid for that work...

1. by the organisation or company you actually did the work for,
2. or by a different organisation or company?

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*

Applies if STAT2 = 1 (employee)
### SELF2

May I just check, are you / were you...

1. paid a salary or wage by an employment agency?
2. a sole director of your own limited business?
3. running a business or professional practice?
4. a partner in a business or professional practice?
5. Working for yourself?
6. a sub-contractor?
7. or doing free-lance work?
8. none of the above

---

### NITAX2

Do you pay your own National Insurance and Tax or is this usually deducted by the organisation(s) you work(s) for, for example, your client, employer, agency etc.

1. Pay your own National Insurance and Tax
2. Pay your own National Insurance or Tax but not both
3. National Insurance and tax deducted by the organisation(s) you work for, for example, your client, employer, agency, etc.

---

### SUPVIS2

In your job do you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?

Do not include people who only supervise:
- children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders
- animals
- security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards

1. yes
2. no

---

APPLIES TO SELF EMPLOYED OR THOSE NOT PAID DIRECTLY BY THEIR EMPLOYERS

IF STAT2=2 (self-employed)
OR PDWG102=2 (Employees who are not paid a salary or wage by an employer)
MANAG2
Did you have any managerial duties?
Ask or record
1 Manager
2 Foreman/supervisor
3 Not manager/supervisor

ONS  ☑  GOV  ☑  SPL  ☑  EUL  ☑

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

MPNES02
How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 Don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

ONS  ☑  GOV  ☑  SPL  ☑  EUL  ☑

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

SOLO2
Were you working on your own or did you have employees?
Ask or record
1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
2 With employees

ONS  ☑  GOV  ☑  SPL  ☑  EUL  ☑

APPLIES IF STAT2=1 (Employee in second job)

MPNSS02
How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

1 1-10
2 11-19
3 20-24
4 Don't know but under 25
5 25-49
6 50-249
7 250-499
8 Don't know between 50 and 499
9 500 or more

ONS  ☑  GOV  ☑  SPL  ☑  EUL  ☑

APPLIES IF SOLO2=2 (self-employed in second job and with employees)
Actual Hours Worked

ACTHR2
How many hours did you actually work in the week ending Sunday the [Ref Date] in your second job in total, including any paid or unpaid overtime - please exclude mealbreaks?
Ask or record EUROSAT
97 = 97 or more
99 Don’t know or refusal = 99

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week
IF Y2Job = 2
# HOME WORKERS (SECOND JOB)

*‘Teleworkers’, Proximity of work to home, business ownership*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOME2</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(In your second job) do you work mainly...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Running Prompt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  in your own home,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 in different places using home as a base,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 or somewhere quite separate from home?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOMED2</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AJ</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(In your second job) have you spent at least one full day in the seven days ending Sunday the [date] working...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Ask or record – Code all that apply</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  in your own home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 in the same grounds or buildings as your home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 in different places using home as a base or,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Not worked at home during reference week?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent’s 2nd job is not due to a change in jobs during the reference week

IF Y2Job = 2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TELQA2</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AJ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Did you use both a telephone and a computer to carry out your work at home?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1  yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2  no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REFERENCE WEEK

IF (HOME2=1 or 3) OR (HOMED2=1 or 3)
TELQB2
Would it be possible to work at home (or use home as a base) without using both a telephone and a computer?

1. yes
2. no

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF TELQA2=1 (uses a telephone and computer for work at home)

ATFRM2
Do you work...

Ask or record – Running Prompt

1. for your family business
2. for an outside firm or organisation
3. or on your own account?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY AT HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REFERENCE WEEK
IF (HOME2=1 or 3) OR (HOMED2=1or 3)

SMEST2
Do you...

Ask or record – Running Prompt

1. own or rent a business
2. have a live in job
3. or have accommodation provided by your employer?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WORKS MAINLY IN BUILDING / GROUNDS OF HOME IN 2ND JOB OR DID SO DURING REFERENCE WEEK
IF (HOME2=2) OR (HOMED2=2)

Work Location

WKTOW2
(In your second job) In which city, town or village is your place of work in?

Ask or Record

Take nearest, in london try to get name of area.
(eg. place within borough, not just the borough)
If working overseas enter 'abroad' and enter the country at the next question.

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2nd job)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WKCTY2</th>
<th>UK</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And which county/city is that in?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ask or Record</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>If abroad then enter the name of the country</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ONS</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GOV</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLIES IF HOME2=4 (works at a location separate from home in 2\textsuperscript{nd} job)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## LOOKING FOR WORK

### Reason for seeking a replacement/additional paid job (currently employed)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DIFJOB</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>Eq</th>
<th>Eurostat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Were you looking for a different or additional paid job or business in the week ending Sunday the [date]?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS IN WORK DURING REFERENCE WEEK**

(Working=Yes) OR (JobAway=Yes) OR (TYP SCH12=1) OR (TYP SCH12=2) OR (TYP SCH12=3) OR (TYP SCH12=5) OR (TYP SCH12=8) OR ((TYP SCH12=9) AND (YETETJB=Yes)) OR (YETETJB=Yes))

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDJOB</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>Eq</th>
<th>Eurostat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Were you looking...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 for a new job to replace your present (main) job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or for an additional job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT SEEKING DIFFERENT/ADDITIONAL JOB IN REF WK**

APPLIES IF DIFJOB=1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOOKM11</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>Eq</th>
<th>Eurostat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Why were you looking for another job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code first 3 reasons given</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Present job may come to an end</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Present job is to fill in time before finding another job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Pay unsatisfactory in present job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Journey to work unsatisfactory in present job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Respondent wants to work longer hours than in present job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Respondent wants to work shorter hours than in present job</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Other aspects of present job unsatisfactory</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Respondent wants to change occupation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Respondent wants to change sector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Other reasons</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT LOOKING A REPLACEMENT FOR MAIN JOB IN REF WK**

APPLIES IF ADDJOB=1
In the job that you were looking for, would you rather work longer hours than in
your present job, or would you rather work shorter hours?

1. Longer
2. Shorter
3. The same
4. Don’t know, no preference

Would you rather work shorter hours than at present, even if it meant less pay?

1. Yes would still prefer shorter hours
2. No would not prefer shorter hours
3. Don’t know

Would you prefer to work longer hours at your current basic rate of pay - that is,
not overtime or enhanced pay rates -if you were given the opportunity?

1. Yes
2. No
**UNDHRS**

How many extra hours, in addition to those you usually work, would you like to work each week?

- 97 hours or more = 97
- Don’t know or refusal = 99

**UK**

**EQ**

**EUROSTAT**

**ONS ✓**

**GOV ✓**

**SPL ✓**

**EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK LONGER HOURS**

- IF (UNDEMP1) Would prefer to work longer hours
- OR (LOOKM11=5) Reason for seeking new job: wants longer hours
- OR (PREFHR=1) Wants longer hours in new job
- OR (ADDJOB=2) Looking for additional job

---

**UNDY98**

May I just check, why were you not looking for a job with longer hours or for an additional job?

- 97 hours or more = 97
- Don’t know or refusal = 99

1. Would like to work longer hours but in your existing job
2. Feel(s) there is no work available given qualifications and/or experience
3. Believe(s) that no work is available nearby
4. are waiting for results of examinations you have already taken
5. Are waiting for the results of an application for a job
6. Are waiting for the outcome of measures to start up a business
7. Have health problems
8. do not want to look for work immediately
9. Other reason

**ONS ✓**

**GOV ✓**

**SPL ✓**

**EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING ANOTHER JOB BUT WANTS LONGER HOURS**

- IF UNDEMP=1

---

---
UNDEMP=1 AND STAT=1 (would prefer longer hours and employee)
If you were offered longer hours (by your current employer) could you start working them within two weeks?

ALL OTHER CASES IN MAIN ROUTING
If you found a job or work to provide these extra hours could you start within 2 weeks?

1. yes
2. no

MAIN ROUTING: APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD LIKE MORE HOURS
IF (DifJob=1) Looking for a different or additional job
AND (AddJob=1) AND (PrefHr=1) New job to replace main job with longer hours
but this is not the prime/sole reason
OR (AddJob=1) AND (LookM11=5) New job to replace main job wants longer hours
OR (AddJob=2) Looking for an additional job
OR (UndEmp=1) Prefer longer hours if given opportunity

LESPAY2
Would you prefer to work shorter hours than at present in your current job?

1. yes
2. no
3. Don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT LOOKING FOR ANOTHER JOB AND DOES NOT WANT A JOB WITH MORE HOURS
DIFJOB =2 AND UNDEMP NE 1

LESPAY3
Would that still be true even if it meant less pay?

1. yes
2. no
3. Don't know

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD PREFER TO WORK SHORTER HOURS OR DOES NOT KNOW
APPLIES IF LESPAY2 = 1 OR DK
OVHRS
How many fewer hours would you like to work in your job?
97 or more

ONS ✓   GOV ✓   SPL ✓   EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WOULD WORK SHORTER HOURS FOR LESS PAY
APPLIES IF LESPAY=1 OR IF LESPAY3=1

Paid work/government scheme (unemployed)

LOOK4
Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], were you looking for any kind of paid work at any time in those 4 weeks?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓   GOV ✓   SPL ✓   EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID UNPAID WORK IN REF WEEK OR HAVE NO CURRENT JOB
IF ((EVERWK=1 or 2) Not in paid work in ref wk but has had a job in the past, never had a job OR (RELBUS=1) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1)) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk

LKYT4
...or were you looking in those 4 weeks for a place on a government scheme?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓   GOV ✓   SPL ✓   EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK IN 4 WEEKS BEFORE REF WK AND AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69
APPLIES IF LOOK4=2 AND AGE=16-69

Reasons not looking for work

WAIT
Were you waiting to take up a job that you had already obtained?

1 yes
2 no

ONS ✓   GOV ✓   SPL ✓   EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING PLACE ON GOVERNMENT TRAINING SCHEME IN THE FOUR PREVIOUS WEEKS OR IF RESPONDENT IS NOT SEEKING WORK IN THOSE FOUR WEEKS AND IS AGED 16-69
IF (LKYT4=2 ) Not seeking place on govt training scheme in 4 wks before ref wk OR ( LOOK4=2 ) AND 16-69 Not seeking paid work in 4 weeks before ref wk
**JOBBEG**
And will you be starting your new job...?

1. within three months (Including 'in 3 months time')
2. or in more than three months time?

**ONS ✓ ✔ GOV ✓ ✔ SPL ✓ ✔ EUL ✓ ✔**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB OBTAINED ALREADY
IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3

---

**LIKEWK**
Even though you were not looking for work in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date], would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment, either a full- or part-time job?

1. yes
2. no

**ONS ✓ ✔ GOV ✓ ✔ SPL ✓ ✔ EUL ✓ ✔**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB
IF WAIT=2

---

**NOLOWA**
May I just check, what were the reasons you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)

1. Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2. Student
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Believe(s) no jobs available
7. Not yet started looking
8. Do(does) not need employment
9. Retired from paid work
10. Any other reason

**ONS ✓ ✔ GOV ✓ ✔ SPL ✓ ✔ EUL ✓ ✔**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT NOT SEEKING WORK OR PLACE ON GOVT TRAINING SCHEME AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB
IF WAIT=2
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013

NOLWM
May I just check, what was the main reason you did not look for work (in the last 4 weeks)

1. Waiting for the results of an application for a job/being assessed by a training agent
2. Student
3. Looking after the family/home
4. Temporarily sick or injured
5. Long-term sick or disabled
6. Believe(s) no jobs available
7. Not yet started looking
8. Do(does) not need employment
9. Retired from paid work
10. Any other reason

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE IN NOLOWA

NOLWF
May I just check, was the main reason that you did not look for work because...

1. Were you caring for children below school age
2. Were you caring for other children
3. Were you caring for a dependent adult relative
4. or some other reason?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER THE FAMILY/HOME
IF NOLWM=3

NWNCRE
May I just ask, is this because suitable care services...

1. for children are not available or affordable?
2. for ill, disabled or elderly adults are not available or affordable?
3. Care facilities do not influence your decision to not look for work?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

APPLIES IF THIS IS A WAVE 1 INTERVIEW AND RESPONDENT DID NOT LOOK FOR WORK BECAUSE THEY WERE LOOKING AFTER CHILDREN, OR FOR A DEPENDENT ADULT RELATIVE
IF NOLWF=1 OR 2 OR 3 AND THISWV=1.
### Employed/Self-employed

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LKSELA</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Were you looking for work...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 as an employee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or as self-employed?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 No preference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **ONS ✓**
- **GOV ✓**
- **SPL ✓**
- **EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR PAID WORK**

IF (DIFJOB=1) Seeking a different or additional job in ref wk
OR ((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work in ref wk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LKSELC</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Will you be working...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 as an employee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or as self-employed?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **ONS ✓**
- **GOV ✓**
- **SPL ✓**
- **EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAITING TO TAKE UP JOB OR WAITING TO START WORK**

IF WAIT=1 OR JBAWAY=3

### Full/Part time

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LKFTPA</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Were you looking for...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or part-time work?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 No preference</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **ONS ✓**
- **GOV ✓**
- **SPL ✓**
- **EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF LKSELA=1 (SEEKING WORK AS EMPLOYEE), 3 (NO PREFERENCE OVER WORKING AS EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED) OR THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LKFTPC</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Will you be working...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 full-time</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or part-time ?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **ONS ✓**
- **GOV ✓**
- **SPL ✓**
- **EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF LKSELC=1 (WILL BE WORKING AS AN EMPLOYEE) OR IF THE QUESTION NOT ANSWERED**
### AXPA

**If you could not find a full-time job, would you accept a part-time job?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes, would accept a part-time job</th>
<th>No, would not accept a part-time job</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=1 (SEEKING FT WORK)**

### AXPB

**If you had not found a full-time job, would you have accepted a part-time job?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes, would accept a part-time job</th>
<th>No, would not accept a part-time job</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=1 (WILL BE WORKING FT)**

### AXFA

**If you could not find a part-time job, would you accept a full-time job?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes, would accept a full-time job</th>
<th>No, would not accept a full-time job</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF LKFTPA=2 (WAS SEEKING PT WORK)**

### AXFB

**If you had not found a part-time job, would you have accepted a full-time job?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes, would accept a full-time job</th>
<th>No, would not accept a full-time job</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF LKFTPC=2 (WILL BE WORKING PT)**
Main method(s) of seeking work

**METHMP**

In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1. Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2. Visit a Careers Office
3. Visit a Jobclub
4. Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5. Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6. Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7. Study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals, or on the internet
8. Apply directly to employers
9. Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10. Wait for the results of an application for a job
11. Do anything else to find work

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK

IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1)) Will be working as employee
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk

**MAINME**

Code main method from those coded at previous question

1. Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2. Visit a Careers Office
3. Visit a Jobclub
4. Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5. Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6. Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7. Study situations vacant columns in newspapers, journals, or on the internet
8. Apply directly to employers
9. Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10. Wait for the results of an application for a job
11. Do anything else to find work

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF OBTAINED MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OPTION AT METHMP

(EMPLOYEE)
METHSE
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Look for premises or equipment for a job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Do anything else to find work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=1) Seeking work as employee
OR (LKSELC=1)) Will be working as employee

MAINMS
Code main method from those coded at previous question

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Look for premises or equipment for a job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Do anything else to find work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED FROM METHSE (SELF-EMPLOYED)
In the four weeks ending Sunday the [date], did you do any of these things...

1. Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2. Visit a Careers Office
3. Visit a Jobclub
4. Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5. Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6. Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7. Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
8. Apply directly to employers
9. Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10. Wait for the results of an application for a job
11. Look for premises or equipment for a job
12. Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
13. Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
14. Do anything else to find work

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK
IF ((DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (LOOK4=1)) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
AND ((LKSELA=3) No preference over employed/ self employee)

Code main method from those coded at previous question

1. Visit a Jobcentre/Job-market or Jobs and Benefits Centres
2. Visit a Careers Office
3. Visit a Jobclub
4. Have name on the books of a private employment agency
5. Advertise for jobs in newspapers, journals or on the internet
6. Answer advertisements in newspapers, journals or on the internet
7. Study situations vacant columns in newspapers journals or on the internet
8. Apply directly to employers
9. Ask friends, relatives, colleagues or trade unions about jobs
10. Wait for the results of an application for a job
11. Look for premises or equipment for a job
12. Seek any kind of permit to be able to do a job
13. Try to get a loan or other financial backing for a job or business
14. Do anything else to find work

APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSE OBTAINED AT METHAL (NO PREFERENCE OVER EMPLOYEE/SELF-EMPLOYED)
### Availability to start work

**START**
If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the [date], would you have been able to start within 2 weeks?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB, STARTING A NEW JOB OR WANT A NEW JOB
IF (LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LIKEWK=1) Not seeking work but would like a job
OR (JBAWAY=3) Waiting to start work in ref wk
OR (WAIT=1) Waiting to start work
OR (DIFJOB=1) Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk

---

**YSTART**
Why would you not have been able to start within 2 weeks?

**Code main reason only**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Must complete education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Cannot leave present job within 2 weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Looking after the family/home</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Temporarily sick or injured</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Long-term sick or disabled</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other reason</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF START=2 (NOT AVAILABLE TO START JOB/GOVERNMENT SCHEME IN 2 WKS AFTER REF WK)

---

**FUTWK**
Do you think you will work in the future?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>IHS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Definitely (will work in the future)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Probably (will work in the future)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Probably not (work in the future)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Definitely not (work in the future)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don't Know / Can't say</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF LOOKING FOR WORK AND WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN ABLE TO START WITHIN THE LAST 2 WEEKS OR NOT LOOKING FOR WORK AND NOT WAITING TO TAKE UP A JOB ALREADY OBTAINED.
IF (LOOK4=1) Looked for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND START=2) Would not have been able to start work within last 2 weeks
OR (LOOK4=2) Did not look for paid work in last 4 weeks
AND (WAIT=2) Was not waiting to take up a job already obtained
### FKWKEN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>within the next year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>more than one year but less than five</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>more than five years?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RUNNING PROMPT**

*APPLIES IF FUTWK = 1 (DEFINITELY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 2 (PROBABLY WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE) OR 5 (DON’T KNOW/CAN’T SAY IF WILL WORK IN THE FUTURE)*

### Duration of job search

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not yet started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than 1 month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 month but less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 months but less than 6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6 months but less than 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>12 months but less than 18 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>18 months but less than 2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2 years but less than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>3 years but less than 4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>4 years but less than 5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>5 years or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS LOOKING FOR A JOB OR STARTING A NEW JOB**

IF (DIFJOB=1)  Seeking different or additional paid job in ref wk
OR (((LOOK4=1) Seeking paid work in 4 wks before ref wk
OR (LKYT4=1)) Seeking place on government scheme in 4 wks before ref wk
AND (JBAWAY NE 3)) Not waiting to start work/scheme in ref wk
**LKTIMB**

How long were you looking for paid work/an additional or replacement job?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not yet started</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Less than 1 month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 month but less than 3 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>3 months but less than 6 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>6 months but less than 12 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>12 months but less than 18 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>18 months but less than 2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>2 years but less than 3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>3 years but less than 4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>4 years but less than 5 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>5 years or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Activity before seeking work**

**BEFOR**

What were you doing before you started to look for paid work, were you...

*Code one only (Main activity)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>working</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>in full-time education or training or on a government scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>looking after the family or home</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Or were you doing something else?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS SEEKING WORK**

IF (LKTIM)=2 through 11) Period spent seeking work thus far
OR (LKTIMB = 2 through 11) Time taken to find job
AND (JBAWAY=2 or 3) Not away from job/business in ref wk, waiting to start
work/scheme in ref wk
OR (TYPSC12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study
## BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT

**STTBEN**

I would now like to ask you about State Benefits and Tax Credits that you may be receiving or claiming.

*Include cases where claim accepted, but not received money yet*

*Do not include cases where appealing against rejected claims*

*Code one to continue*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

IF ((AGE<70)

OR (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref. Week

OR (JBAWAY= 1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref. Week

OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref. Week

OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for a relative’s business in ref. Week

---

**BENFTS**

In the week ending Sunday the [date], were you claiming any State Benefits or Tax Credits (including State Pension, Allowances, Child Benefit or National Insurance Credits)?

1. yes
2. no

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DID PAID OR UNPAID WORK OR IS AGED BETWEEN 16 AND 69**

(for definitive routing please see STTBEN above)

---

**TPBEN09**

Which of the following types of benefit or Tax Credits were you claiming...

1. Unemployment-related benefits, or National Insurance Credits?
2. Income Support (not as an unemployed person)?
3. Sickness or Disability benefits (including Personal Independence Payment (PIP) or Employment and Support Allowance; not including tax credits)?
4. State Pension (including Widowed Parent's and Bereavement Allowance)?
5. Family related benefits (excluding Child Benefit and tax credits)?
6. Child Benefit?
7. Housing, or Council Tax Benefit (GB only) Rent or rate rebate (NI only)?
8. Tax Credits?
9. Other?

| ONS | GOV | SPL | EUL |

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING BENEFITS**

IF (Benfts=1)
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013

UNEMBN
(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

1  Job Seeker's Allowance or Universal Credit?
2  or National Insurance Credits?

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
IF (TPBEN09=1)

JSATYP
Was your Job Seeker's Allowance ...

1  contributory JSA,
2  income based JSA or Universal Credit,
3  or both?
4  Don't know

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING JOBSEEKER’S ALLOWANCE
IF (UNEMBN=1)

JSADUR
...and how long have you been claiming Job Seeker's Allowance/Universal Credit and/or National Insurance Credits?

1  Less than 1 month
2  1 month but less than 3 months
3  3 months but less than 6 months
4  6 months but less than 12 months
5  12 months but less than 18 months
6  18 months but less than 2 years
7  2 years but less than 3 years
8  3 years but less than 4 years
9  4 years but less than 5 years
10  5 years or more

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING UNEMPLOYMENT-RELATED BENEFITS OR NATIONAL INSURANCE CREDITS
IF (TPBEN09=1)
### INCSUP

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming income support as a...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>sick person</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>pensioner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>lone parent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>or any other form or premium of income support?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING INCOME SUPPORT (not as an unemployed person)**

IF (TPBEN09=2)

### SKDSBN9

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Incapacity Benefit?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Severe Disablement Allowance?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Employment and Support Allowance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Statutory Sick Pay?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Invalid Care Allowance?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Disability Living Allowance or Personal Independent Payment (PIP)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Attendance Allowance?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Industrial Injuries Disablement Benefit?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING SICKNESS OR DISABILITY BENEFIT**

IF (TPBEN09=3)

### PENBEN3

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Retirement or Old Age Pension?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Widowed Parent's Allowance?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Bereavement Allowance or Widow's Pension?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>War Disablement Pension or War Widow's Pension (including any related allowances)?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING PENSION RELATED BENEFITS**

IF (TPBEN09=4)
### FAMLY03

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

1. Guardian's Allowance?
2. Maternity Allowance?
3. Statutory Maternity Pay?

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING FAMILY RELATED BENEFITS

IF (TPBEN09=5)

### HSNGGB

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

1. Housing Benefit?
2. Council Tax Benefit?

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT

IF (TPBEN09=7)

### HSNGNI

(In the week ending Sunday the [date]) were you claiming ...

1. Rent or rate rebate?
2. Rate rebate?

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS CLAIMING HOUSING OR COUNCIL TAX BENEFIT THAT APPLY

IF (TPBEN09=7)

### NTAXCRD5

Do you receive tax credits, (either Working Tax Credit or Child Tax Credit, or both)?

1. Yes
2. No

**ONS ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL**

APPLIES IF WORKING OR CHILD TAX CREDIT NOT RECORDED ELSEWHERE AND CLAIMING BENEFITS

IF (BENFTS=1)
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>CCTC5</strong></td>
<td>Does your tax credit include a childcare element to help pay for childcare expenses?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF IN RECEIPT OF WORKING TAX CREDIT OR CHILD TAX CREDIT.

IF (NTAXCRD5 = 1)
# Employment 12 Months Ago

**OYCIRC**

I should (also) like to ask you now about your situation twelve months ago, that is in [date], Were you...

1. Working in a paid job or business?
2. Laid off or on short time at firm?
3. Unemployed, actively seeking work?
4. On a special government scheme?
5. Doing unpaid work for your or a relative?
6. A full-time student or pupil?
7. Looking after the family or home?
8. Temporarily sick or injured?
9. Long-term sick or disabled?
10. Retired from paid work?
11. None of these

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT REPORT JUST BEING 16 AND UNABLE TO RESPOND TO THE SCHM12 QUESTION

IF SCHM12 IS NOT EQUAL TO 97

---

## Industry/Occupation

**OYSIND**

In your (main) job, were you working for the same firm or organisation as last week/as in your last job?

1. Yes, the same
2. No, different

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAS ONLY HAD ONE MAIN JOB IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

IF OYCIRC=1 or 2 or 5 (Had a paid job 12 months before ref wk, laid off/on short time 12 months before ref wk or did unpaid work 12 months before ref wk)

---

**OYINDD**

What did the firm or organisation you worked for twelve months ago mainly make or do at the place where you worked?

*Describe fully - probe manufacturing or processing or distributing etc and main goods produced, materials used, wholesale, retail etc.*

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK

APPLIES IF OYSIND=2
**OYINDT**
Enter a title for the industry twelve months ago

- **ONS ✓**
- **GOV**
- **SPL**
- **EUL**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WITH DIFFERENT EMPLOYER 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK**
**APPLIES IF OYSIND=2**

---

**OYSOCC**
Was your (main) occupation twelve months ago exactly the same as it was last week/in your last job?

1. Yes, the same
2. No, different

- **ONS ✓**
- **GOV ✓**
- **SPL ✓**
- **EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK**
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2

---

**OYOCCD**
What did you mainly do in that job?

- **ONS ✓**
- **GOV**
- **SPL**
- **EUL**

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD DIFFERENT OCCUPATION 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK**
IF OYSOCC=2
**Employed/Self-employed**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OYSTAT</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th>RUNNING PROMPT</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May I just check, in your occupation twelve months ago, were you...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 working as an employee</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 or were you self-employed?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2

---

**Whether Manager, Number of Staff**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OYSUPVI</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In your job did you have formal responsibility for supervising the work of other employees?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Do not include people who only supervise:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-children, e.g. teachers, nannies, childminders,</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-animals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-security or buildings, e.g. caretakers, security guards</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

---

**OYMNGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OYMNGE</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Did you have any managerial duties?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Manager</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Foreman/supervisor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Not manager/supervisor</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

---

**OYSOLO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OYSOLO</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>AW/AJ</th>
<th>W1/EQ</th>
<th>EUROSTAT</th>
<th>MAIN</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Were you working on your own or did you have employees?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 With employees</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1
**OYMPE02**

How many people worked for your employer at the place where you worked?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know but under 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>50-249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>250-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know between 50 and 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS AN EMPLOYEE 12 MONTHS AGO
IF OYSTAT=1

**OYMPS02**

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>11-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>20-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know but under 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>50-249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>250-499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Don't know between 50 and 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>500 or more</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT WAS SELF EMPLOYED 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYSOLO=2

**Full time/Part time**

**OYFTPT**

In that job twelve months ago, were you working...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Full-time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Or part time?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT HAD PAID JOB 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK OR WAS LAID OFF/ON FOR A SHORT TIME 12 MONTHS BEFORE REF WK
IF OYCIRC=1 or 2
EDUCATION AND TRAINING

Foreign Qualifications

FORQUAL
The next section is about education, learning and training. Do you have any qualifications gained from outside of the UK?

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies to those aged between 16 and 64, or those aged 65+ who are working
IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))

QLFOR11
Thinking about the qualifications you gained from outside of the UK (and please exclude expired qualifications), did you gain any…

1 from school or home-schooling?
2 from college or university?
3 related to work?
4 from government schemes?
5 gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
6 in some other way?
8 don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications
IF FORQUAL = 1

QUALUK
Was your highest qualification gained in the UK, or outside of the UK?
If respondent has a UK and NON-UK qualification at an equal level, the UK qualification should take precedence and ‘1’ should be coded here.

1 In the UK
2 Outside the UK
3 Don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent has foreign qualifications
IF FORQUAL = 1
QUALRE
Is your highest qualification recognised in the UK? This could mean recognised by a learning institution or an employer.

1 Yes
2 No
3 Recognition being applied for/process underway
4 Recognition not attempted

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  ✔  EUL

If respondent gained their highest qualification outside of the UK
IF QUALUK = 2

FORTYP11
What type of qualification is it?

1 Degree level qualification, or higher
2 Higher qualification below degree level
3 A-level/Vocational A-level or equivalent
4 AS-level/Vocational AS-level or equivalent
5 International Baccalaureate
6 O-levels or equivalent
7 GCSE/Vocational GCSE or equivalent
8 Other work-related or professional qualification
9 School Leavers Certificate
10 Don’t know

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  ✔  EUL  ✔

Applies if qualification is (or may be) recognised in the UK
IF QUALRE NE 2

FORSUB
What was the subject/title/awarding body of this qualification?

Interviewer: Please enter the qualification title, subject and awarding body if known (e.g. 'English' or 'Painting and Decorating').

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  ✔  EUL

If foreign qualification is an other work-related or professional qualification
IF FORTPY11 = 8
# UK-Gained Qualifications

This next section is about qualifications gained in the UK. Please think about ALL qualifications you have ever gained [in the UK], even if it was a long time ago or you are not using them now (please exclude expired qualifications). Do you have any qualifications...

1. from school or home-schooling?
2. from college or university?
3. related to work?
4. from government schemes?
5. gained in your leisure time, or by teaching yourself?
6. in some other way?
7. no qualifications
8. don't know

Applies to those aged between 16 and 64, or those aged 65+ who are working

IF (AGE > 15 AND AGE < 70) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))
You said that you have qualifications from school (or home-schooling). Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from school (or home-schooling), starting with the highest?

5 BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
9 Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10 A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11 New Diploma
12 Welsh Baccalaureate
13 International Baccalaureate
14 NVQ/SVQ
15 GNVQ/GSVQ
16 AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17 Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18 Access to HE
19 O-Level or equiv.
20 Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21 GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22 CSE
23 Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24 RSA/OCR
25 City and Guilds
26 YT Certificate
27 Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28 Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29 Entry Level Qualifications
30 Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31 Any other qualification

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from school
IF QULCHUK = 1
### Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013

**UNIQUAL**

You said that you have qualifications from college or university. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from college or university, starting with the highest?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diploma in Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>New Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Access to HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>O-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>RSA/OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>City and Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Entry Level Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Any other qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from college or university

**IF QULCHUK = 2**
You said that you have qualifications related to work. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] related to work, starting with the highest?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb/ship of a profess’l institute, PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diploma in Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>New Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Access to HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>O-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Advanced Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>RSA/OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>City and Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Entry Level Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Any other qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications related to work
IF QULCHUK = 3
You said that you have qualifications from a Government Scheme. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do (you think) you have [gained in the UK] from a Government Scheme, starting with the highest?

1. Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb/ship of a profess’l institute, PGCE, or higher
2. Diploma in Higher Education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8. Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9. Other Higher Education qualifs below degree level
10. A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11. New Diploma
12. Welsh Baccalaureate
13. International Baccalaureate
14. NVQ/SVQ
15. GNVQ/GSVQ
16. AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17. Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18. Access to HE
19. O-Level or equiv.
20. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21. GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22. CSE
23. Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualifs (Scotland)
24. RSA/OCR
25. City and Guilds
26. YT Certificate
27. Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28. Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29. Entry Level Qualifications
30. Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31. Any other qualification

If respondent has UK-gained qualifications from Government Schemes
IF QULCHUK = 4
**OTQUAL**

You said that you have qualifications gained in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way. Thinking about ALL of these qualifications, which qualifications do you think you have gained [in the UK] in your leisure time, by teaching yourself, or obtained in some other way, starting with the highest?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diploma in Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>New Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Access to HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>O-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>RSA/OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>City and Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Entry Level Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Any other qualification</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

If respondent has UK-gained ‘other’ qualifications
IF QULCHUK = 5 OR 6
Now thinking about ALL of the qualifications you have told me about, which, if any, did you gain in the last 12 months?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Qualification Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb/ship of a profess’l institute, PGCE, or higher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Diploma in Higher Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>HNC/HND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>ONC/OND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>New Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Welsh Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>International Baccalaureate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>NVQ/SVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>GNVQ/GSVQ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Access to HE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>O-Level or equiv.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>CSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>RSA/OCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>City and Guilds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>YT Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Entry Level Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Any other qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>None in last 12 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies to respondents aged 19+ who have UK-gained qualifications

IF (AGE > 18) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK =2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6)
DEGREE7
Do you have…

1. a higher degree (including PGCE)?
2. an undergraduate degree?
3. a foundation degree?
4. graduate membership of a professional institution?
5. other?
6. Don't know

Applies to those respondents with a degree level qualification
IF UNIQUAL = 1 OR WOQUAL = 1 OR GSQUAL = 1 OR OTQUAL = 1

HIGHTER
Was your higher degree…

1. a Doctorate?
2. a Masters?
3. a Postgraduate Certificate in Education?
4. or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification?
5. Don't know

Applies if respondent has a higher (postgraduate) degree
IF DEGREE7 = 1

FDSUBJ/HDSUBJCT(higher)/SUBJCTN(nursing)
Enter subject area of (undergraduate) degree
Free text input (max 60 characters)

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree
IF (First in degree7)

FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM(higher)/SINCOMN(nursing)
Is [subject] a single or combined subject?

1. Single Subject
2. Combined Subject in one subject area
3. Combined Subject in more than one subject area

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate or first degree
IF (First in degree7)
Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013

FDSNGDEG/SNGHD(higher)/SNGDEGN(nursing) UK
Coding frame for subject entered at FDSUBJ
EQ

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

If respondent’s undergraduate degree is a single subject
IF FDSINCOM = Sing /HDSINCOM = Sing / SINCOMN = Sing

Guidance: Do not read this question out to the respondent. The subject given at FDSUBJ/HDSUBJCT/SUBJCTN is coded here using computer-assisted coding. Press <space bar> to enter the coding module. Then press <Alt>+<L> in order to initiate computer-assisted coding.

FDCMBD/CMBHD(higher)/CMBDEGN(nursing) UK
Code subject area(s) studied in qualification
EQ

If combined subject in one subject area code 1 only. If combined subject in more than one subject area code up to 12.
1 Medicine
2 Medical Related Subjects
3 Biological Sciences
4 Agricultural Sciences
5 Physical/Environmental Sciences
6 Mathematical Sciences and Computing
7 Engineering
8 Technology
9 Architecture and related subjects
10 Social Sciences (including Law)
11 Business and Financial Studies
12 Librarianship and Information Studies
13 Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages
14 European Languages
15 Other Languages
16 Humanities
17 Arts
18 Education

ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL

If respondent’s undergraduate degree is a combined subject in one or more subject areas
IF (FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM/SINCOMN = Combone) or (FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM/SINCOMN = Combtwo)
**FDCMBMA/CMBHDMN(higher)/CBMBMN(nursing)**

Probe main subject studied in qualification

1. Medicine
2. Medical Related Subjects
3. Biological Sciences
4. Agricultural Sciences
5. Physical/Environmental Sciences
6. Mathematical Sciences and Computing
7. Engineering
8. Technology
9. Architecture and related subjects
10. Social Sciences (including Law)
11. Business and Financial Studies
12. Librarianship and Information Studies
13. Linguistics, English, Celtic and Ancient Languages
14. European Languages
15. Other Languages
16. Humanities
17. Arts
18. Education

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent's qualification spans two or more subject areas

IF (FDSINCOM/HDSINCOM/SINCOMN = Combtwo)

**FDINST/HDINST(higher)**

When you obtained your undergraduate degree, which institution did you study at?

Free text input (max 60 characters)

**ONS GOV SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree

IF (First in degree?)

**UGINST/PGINST(higher)**

Coding frame for institution studied at

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent has an undergraduate degree

IF (First in degree?)

Please be aware that further questions (between FDSUBJ and UGINST) will also be asked specifically to individuals who report attainment of a higher degree or a nursing qualification. The respective variable names have been provided next to the undergraduate degree equivalents above for information. Individuals who happen to report a first degree, a higher degree and a nursing qualification will be asked about each of these qualifications in turn.
### DEGCLS7

What class was your (first) degree?

1. First
2. Upper Second/2i (2:1)
3. Lower Second/2ii (2:2)
4. Third
5. Pass
6. Other
7. Don't Know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

If respondent has an undergraduate degree

IF DEGREE7 = 2

### CRYDEG

In which country was your highest degree obtained?

1. England
2. Wales
3. Scotland
4. Northern Ireland
5. Other country (not UK)
6. Don't know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL**

Applies if respondent has degree-level qualification

IF DEGREE7 = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 5

### TEACH4

Was your teaching qualification for…

1. Further Education?
2. Key Stage 4?
3. Key Stage 3?
4. Key Stage 2?
5. Key Stage 1?
6. Foundation Stage?
7. Don't know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has a teaching qualification

IF UNIQUAL = 7 OR WOQUAL = 7 OR GSQUAL = 7 OR OTQUAL = 7 OR HIGHO = 3
NUMAL
Do you have…

1 one A Level (or equivalent)
2 or more than one?
3 Don't know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)
IF SCQUAL = 10 OR UNIQUAL = 10 OR GSQUAL = 10 OR WOQUAL = 10 OR OTQUAL = 10 OR FORTYP11 = 3

NUMAS
Do you have…

1 one AS Level
2 2 or 3 AS Levels
3 or 4 or more passes at this level?
4 Don't know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an A-level qualification (or equivalent)
IF SCQUAL = 16 OR UNIQUAL = 16 OR GSQUAL = 16 OR WOQUAL = 16 OR OTQUAL = 16 OR FORTYP11 = 4

TYPHST
What levels of National Qualifications do you have?

1 Access Level
2 Intermediate 1
3 Intermediate 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has Scottish qualifications
IF SCQUAL = 23 OR UNIQUAL = 23 OR GSQUAL = 23 OR WOQUAL = 23 OR OTQUAL = 23

ADVHST
Do you have…

1 One Advanced Higher
2 or more than one?
3 Don't know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has Advanced Highers
IF TYPHST = 5
### HST
Do you have…

1. Three or more Highers
2. or fewer than three?
3. Don’t know

*ONS ✓ ➕*  *GOV ✓ ➕*  *SPL ✓ ➕*  *EUL ✓ ➕*

Applies if respondent has Highers
IF TYPHST = 4 OR ADVHST = 1

---

### WLSHBC8
Is your Welsh Baccalaureate…

1. at the Foundation level
2. the Intermediate Level
3. the Advanced Level?
4. Don’t know

*ONS ✓ ➕*  *GOV ✓ ➕*  *SPL ✓ ➕*  *EUL ✓ ➕*

Applies if respondent has a Welsh Baccalaureate
IF SCQUAL = 12 OR UNIQUAL = 12 OR GSQUAL = 12 OR WOQUAL = 12 OR OTQUAL = 12

---

### QGCSE4
Do you have any of the following qualifications…

1. GCSEs below grade C?
2. CSEs below grade 1?
3. Standards grades 4-7/ O Grades below C?
4. Intermediate 1 below grade A?
5. Intermediate 2 below grade D?
6. None of these

*ONS ✓ ➕*  *GOV ✓ ➕*  *SPL ✓ ➕*  *EUL ✓ ➕*

Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Intermediates
IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP11 = 7
GCSE4
…and do you have any of the following qualifications...
1. GCSEs grade C or above?
2. CSEs grade 1?
3. Standards grade 3 or above/ O Grades C or above?
4. Intermediate 1 grade A or above?
5. Intermediate 2 grade D or above?
6. None of these

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent has GCSEs (or equivalents), CSEs, Ordinaries, or Internates
IF SCQUAL = 21 OR UNIQUAL = 21 OR GSQUAL = 21 OR WOQUAL = 21 OR OTQUAL = 21 OR SCQUAL = 22 OR UNIQUAL = 22 OR GSQUAL = 22 OR WOQUAL = 22 OR OTQUAL = 22 OR SCQUAL = 20 OR UNIQUAL = 20 OR GSQUAL = 20 OR WOQUAL = 20 OR OTQUAL = 20 OR TYPHST = 2 OR TYPHST = 3 OR FORTYP11 = 7

NUMOL5
You mentioned that you have passes at:
[GCSE grade C or above
CSE grade 1
Standard grade 3 or above/ O Grade C or above
Intermediate 1 grade A or above
Intermediate 2 grade D or above
GCE O Level]
How many passes do you have in total at this level?
1. Fewer than five
2. Or five or more
3. Don’t know

ONS ✅  GOV ✅  SPL ✅  EUL ✅

Applies if respondent has passes in any of the above-mentioned subjects
IF QGCSE4 = 6 OR SCQUAL = 19 OR UNIQUAL = 19 OR GSQUAL = 19 OR WOQUAL = 19 OR OTQUAL = 19 OR GCSE4 = 1 OR GCSE4 = 2 OR GCSE4 = 3 OR GCSE4 = 4 OR GCSE4 = 5

MEGCSE
Do these passes include...
1. Maths
2. English
3. Both
4. Neither?

ONS ✅  GOV ✅  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent has any of the qualifications specified in NUMOL5
IF NUMOL5 = RESPONSE
### NUMOL5O
Can I just check, do you have…

1. One or two
2. Three or four
3. Don’t know

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has fewer than 5 passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5

IF NUMOL5 = 1

### NUMOL5F
Can I just check, do you have…

1. Five to seven
2. Eight or more
3. Don’t know

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has 5 or more passes in qualifications specified in NUMOL5

IF NUMOL5 = 2

### QDIPTYP
You said that you have obtained a new diploma. Is this…

1. An Advanced Diploma (Level 3)
2. A Progression Diploma (Level 3)
3. A Higher Diploma (Level 2)
4. A Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?
5. Don’t know

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL**

Applies if respondent has a New Diploma

IF SCQUAL = 11 OR UNIQUAL = 11 OR GSQUAL = 11 OR WOQUAL = 11 OR OTQUAL = 11

### VOCYRA
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification in...

1. …2009 or earlier
2. …2010 or later

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL**

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL

IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5
### BTE11

Is your highest BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>at higher level (level 4 or higher)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other BTEC/BEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification

IF SCQUAL = 5 OR UNIQUAL = 5 OR GSQUAL = 5 OR WOQUAL = 5 OR OTQUAL = 5

### BTACD

Was your highest BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification an...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11

IF BTE11 = 5

### BTLEV

What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent's BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER at BTE11

IF BTE11 = 5
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent’s BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at BTE11
IF BTE11 = 5 OR BTE11 = 6

And do you have any BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications below [level]...

1 at National Certificate or National Diploma level (level 3)?
2 a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?
3 a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?
4 other BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
5 None of these
6 Don’t know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTE11 = 1 OR BTE11 = 2 OR BTE11 = 3 OR BTE11 = 5

And are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications an...

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don’t know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification
IF BTCTH11 = 4
**BTCOTLB**

And what levels are these BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualifications?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**EQ**

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL**  **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL qualification

IF BTCTH11 = 4

---

**VOCYRB**

Can I just check, did you obtain your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification in...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>…2009 or earlier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>…2010 or later</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL**  **EUL**

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6

---

**SCTVC11**

Is your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Qualification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>higher level (level 4)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a full National Certificate(level 3)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>modules towards a National Certificate?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS** ✓  **GOV** ✓  **SPL** ✓  **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification

IF SCQUAL = 6 OR UNIQUAL = 6 OR GSQUAL = 6 OR WOQUAL = 6 OR OTQUAL = 6
### SCACD
**Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013**

Was your highest SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification an...

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent’s SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11

IF SCTVC11 = 6

### SCLEV

Was level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification]?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent’s SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER at SCTVC11

IF SCTVC11 = 6

### SCSUBJ

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

**ONS GOV SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent’s SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at SCTVC11

IF SCTVC11 = 6 OR SCTVC11 = 7
**STCOT11**
And do you have any SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications below [level]…

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>a full National Certificate (level 3)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>a first diploma or general diploma (level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>a first certificate or general certificate (below level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>modules towards a National Certificate?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>other SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Applies if respondent has a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
IF SCTVC11 = 1 OR SCTVC11 = 2 OR SCTVC11 = 3 OR SCTVC11 = 4

---

**STCOTLA**
And are your SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications an...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
IF STCOT11 = 5

---

**STCOTLB**
And what levels are these SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualifications?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Applies if respondent has an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC qualification
IF STCOT11 = 5
**VOCYRC**
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest RSA/OCR qualification in...

1. ...2009 or earlier
2. ...2010 or later

*Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24*

---

**RSA11**
Is your highest RSA/OCR qualification...

1. a higher diploma/OCR Level 4?
2. an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?
3. a diploma/OCR Level 2?
4. another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?
5. other RSA/OCR qualification
6. Don’t know

*Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*IF SCQUAL = 24 OR UNIQUAL = 24 OR GSQUAL = 24 OR WOQUAL = 24 OR OTQUAL = 24*

---

**RSACD**
Was your highest RSA/OCR qualification an...

1. Award
2. Certificate
3. Diploma
4. Don’t know

*Applies if respondent’s RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*IF RSA11 = 5*
RSLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/RSA/OCR qualification]?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent’s RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5

RSASUBJ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this RSA/OCR qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent’s RSA/OCR is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at RSA11
IF RSA11 = 5 OR RSA11 = 6

RSAOT11
And do you have any RSA/OCR qualifications below [level]…

1. an advanced diploma or advanced certificate/OCR Level 3?
2. a diploma/OCR Level 2?
3. another RSA (including Stage I,II & III)/OCR Level 1?
4. other RSA/OCR qualification
5. None
6. Don’t know

ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓

Applies if respondent has an RSA/OCR qualification
IF RSA11 = 1 OR RSA11 = 2 OR RSA11 = 3
RSAOTLA
And are these RSA/OCR qualifications an...

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don’t know

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Applies if respondent has an OTHER RSA/OCR qualification
IF RSAOT11 = 4

RSAOTLB
And what level are these RSA/OCR qualifications?

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don’t know

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Applies if respondent has an OTHER RSA/OCR qualification
IF RSAOT11 = 4

VOCYRD
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest City & Guilds qualification in...

1 …2009 or earlier
2 …2010 or later

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification
IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25
CAG11
Is your highest City & Guilds qualification...

1  advanced craft/part 3?
2  craft/part 2?
3  foundation/part 1?
4  other City & Guilds qualification?
5  Don't know

ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification
IF SCQUAL = 25 OR UNIQUAL = 25 OR GSQUAL = 25 OR WOQUAL = 25 OR OTQUAL = 25

CAGACD
Was your highest City & Guilds qualification an...

1  Award
2  Certificate
3  Diploma
4  Don't know

ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11
IF CAG11 = 4

CAGLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/City & Guilds qualification]?

1  Level 1
2  Level 2
3  Level 3
4  Level 4
5  Level 5
6  Level 6
7  Level 7
8  Level 8
9  Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✔  GOV ✔  SPL ✔  EUL ✔

Applies if respondent's City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER at CAG11
IF CAG11 = 4
### CGSUBJ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this City & Guilds qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

- **ONS**
- **GOV**
- **SPL**
- **EUL**

Applies if respondent’s City & Guilds is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at CAG11

IF CAG11 = 4 OR CAG11 = 5

### CAGOT11
And do you have any City & Guilds qualifications below [level]…

1. craft/part 2?
2. foundation/part 1?
3. other City & Guilds qualification?
4. None
5. Don’t know

- **ONS** ✓
- **GOV** ✓
- **SPL** ✓
- **EUL** ✓

Applies if respondent has a City & Guilds qualification

IF CAG11 = 1 OR CAG11 = 2

### CAGOTLA
And are these City & Guilds qualifications an…

1. Award
2. Certificate
3. Diploma
4. Don’t know

- **ONS** ✓
- **GOV** ✓
- **SPL**
- **EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER City & Guilds qualification

IF CAGOT11 = 3
CAGOTLB
And what level are these RSA/OCR qualifications?

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don’t know

EQ

CODE ALL THAT APPLY

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER City & Guilds qualification
IF CAGOT11 = 3

QGNVQ
Do you have any FULL GNVQs/GSVQs?

1 Yes
2 No
3 Don’t know
4 Never heard of GNVQs/GSVQs

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn’t know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK) and hasn’t already said that (s)he has GNVQs/GSVQs
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES))) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 15 AND UNIQUAL NE 15 AND WOQUAL NE 15 AND GSQUAL NE 15 AND OTQUAL NE 15)

VOCYRE
Can I just check, did you obtain your highest GNVQ/GSVQ qualification in...

1 2009 or earlier
2 2010 or later

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL

Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs
IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Code First That Applies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GNVQ11</strong></td>
<td><strong>Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at...</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Advanced level?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Full Intermediate level?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Part One Intermediate level?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Full Foundation level?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Part One Foundation level?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applies if respondent has GNVQs/GSVQs</strong></td>
<td><strong>IF SCQUAL = 15 OR UNIQUAL = 15 OR WOQUAL = 15 OR GSQUAL = 15 OR OTQUAL = 15 OR QGNVQ = 1</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GNACD</strong></td>
<td><strong>Was your highest GNVQ/GSVQ an...</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Award</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Diploma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applies if respondent’s GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11</strong></td>
<td><strong>IF GNVQ11 = 6</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GNLEV</strong></td>
<td><strong>What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/GNVQ/GSVQ qualification]?</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Level 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Level 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Level 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Level 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Level 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Level 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Entry level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applies if respondent’s GNVQ or GSVQ is categorised as OTHER at GNVQ11</strong></td>
<td><strong>IF GNVQ11 = 6</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GNVQSUBJ
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this GNVQ/GSVQ qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent’s GNVQ/GSVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON’T KNOW at GNVQ11

IF GNVQ11 = 6 OR GNVQ11 = 7

### GNVQO11
And do you have any GNVQs/GSVQs qualifications below [level]…

1. Full Intermediate level?
2. Part One Intermediate level?
3. Full Foundation level?
4. Part One Foundation level?
5. other GNVQ/GSVQ qualification
6. None
7. Don’t know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent has a GNVQ/GSVQ

IF GNVQ11 = 1 OR GNVQ11 = 2 OR GNVQ11 = 3 OR GNVQ11 = 4

### GNVQOLA
And are these GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications an...

1. Award
2. Certificate
3. Diploma
4. Don’t know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent has an OTHER GNVQ/GSVQ qualification

IF GNVQO11 = 5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GNVQOLB</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>And what level are these GNVQ/GSVQ qualifications?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Level 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Level 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Level 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Level 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Level 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Level 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Entry level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ONS ✓ | GOV ✓ | SPL ✓ | EUL ✓ |

Applies if respondent has an OTHER GNVQ/GSVQ qualification
IF GNVQO11 = 5

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NVQSVQ</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Do you have any full NVQs or full SVQs?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Never heard of NVQs/SVQs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ONS ✓ | GOV ✓ | SPL ✓ | EUL ✓ |

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and has qualifications from school, college or university, related to work, from government schemes, gained in leisure time, in some other way or doesn’t know what qualifications (s)he has (at QULCHUK), and hasn’t already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs
IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES)) AND (QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6 OR QULCHUK = 8) AND (SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VO CYRF</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Can I just check, did you obtain your highest NVQ/SVQ qualification in...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ALL THAT APPLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 2009 or earlier</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 2010 or later</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| ONS ✓ | GOV ✓ | SPL ✓ | EUL ✓ |

Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs
IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1
### NVQ11
What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Other NVQ/SVQ qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has NVQs/SVQs

IF SCQUAL = 14 OR UNIQUAL = 14 OR WOQUAL = 14 OR GSQUAL = 14 OR OTQUAL = 14 OR NVQSVQ = 1

### NVACD
Was your highest NVQ/SVQ an...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11

IF NVQ11 = 6

### NVLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma/NVQ/SVQ qualification]?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don't know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent's NVQ or SVQ is categorised as OTHER at NVQ11

IF NVQ11 = 6
**NVQSUBJ**
What is the subject/title/awarding body of this NVQ/SVQ qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent's NVQ/SVQ is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at NVQ11 IF NVQ11 = 6 OR NVQ11 = 7

**NVQO11**
And do you have any NVQs/SVQs qualifications below [level]...

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Other NVQ/SVQ qualification
7. Don't know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent has an NVQ/SVQ IF NVQ11 = 5 OR NVQ11 = 4 OR NVQ11 = 3 OR NVQ11 = 2

**NVOTLEA**
And are these NVQ/SVQ qualifications an...

1. Award
2. Certificate
3. Diploma
4. Don't know

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies if respondent has an OTHER NVQ/SVQ qualification IF NVQO11 = 6
### NVOTLEB

**And what level are these NVQ/SVQ qualifications?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**EQ**

**CODE ALL THAT APPLY**

**ONS ✓**

**GOV ✓**

**SPL**

**EUL**

Applies if respondent has an OTHER NVQ/SVQ qualification

IF NVQO11 = 6

### NVQUN

**Do you have any units towards an NVQ/SVQ (apart from the full ones you have just told me about)?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Answer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**

**GOV ✓**

**SPL ✓**

**EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 64 or is 65+ and working and hasn’t already said that (s)he has NVQs or SVQs

IF ((AGE > 15 AND AGE < 65) OR ((WRKING = YES) OR (JBAWAY = YES) OR (OWNBUS = YES) OR (RELBUS = YES)) AND (NVQSVQ = 1 OR NVQSVQ = 2 OR NVQSVQ = 3 OR SCQUAL NE 14 AND UNIQUAL NE 14 AND WOQUAL NE 14 AND GSQUAL NE 14 AND OTQUAL NE 14)

### VOCYRG

**Can I just check, did you obtain your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification in...**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2009 or earlier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2010 or later</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**

**GOV ✓**

**SPL ✓**

**EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30
**QCFACD**

Was your highest Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification an...

- Award
- Certificate
- Diploma
- Other Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification
- Don’t know

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL*

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

**QCFLEV**

And what level is this qualification?

- Level 1
- Level 2
- Level 3
- Level 4
- Level 5
- Level 6
- Level 7
- Level 8
- Entry level
- Don’t know

*ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL*

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications

IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

**QCFSUBJ**

What is the subject/title/awarding body of this Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualification?

Free text input (max 250 characters)

*ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL*

Applies if respondent’s QCF is categorised as OTHER or DON'T KNOW at QCFACD

IF QCFACD = 4 OR QCFACD = 5
QCFOTHA
And do you have any Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate or Diploma qualifications below [level]…

1. Award
2. Certificate
3. Diploma
4. None
5. Don’t know

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent has QCF qualifications
IF SCQUAL = 30 OR UNIQUAL = 30 OR WOQUAL = 30 OR GSQUAL = 30 OR OTQUAL = 30 OR NVQSVQ = 30

QCFOTHB
And what levels are these qualifications?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent has more than one QCF qualification
IF QCFOTHA = 1 OR QCFOTHA = 2 OR QCFOTHA = 3 OR QCFOTHA = 5

TPQL11
You said that you have some 'other qualification'. Is this a…

1. work-related qualification?
2. a professional qualification?
3. none of these

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  ✔  EUL  ✔

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHQU9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is it a...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>H&amp;S/Food hygiene qualification?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>HGV/forklift licence?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Computer/IT qualification?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>First aid qualification?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Any others</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ | GOV ✓ | SPL | EUL

Applies if respondent’s OTHER qualification is work-related
IF TPQL11 = 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VOCYRH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Can I just check, did you obtain your ‘other’ qualification in...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2009 or earlier</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2010 or later</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ | GOV ✓ | SPL | EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHQAL11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What is the subject/title/awarding body of this other qualification?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Free text input (max 250 characters)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ | GOV ✓ | SPL | EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Field</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OTHQALEV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>And what level is this qualification?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>None/Not Applicable</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ | GOV ✓ | SPL | EUL

Applies if respondent has an OTHER qualification
IF SCQUAL = 31 OR UNIQUAL = 31 OR WOQUAL = 31 OR GSQUAL = 31 OR OTQUAL = 31
### QALPL11

Thinking about the instruction and learning you received for your [highest level qualification], was it done...

1. solely through school, college or some other education institution
2. through a combination of workplace and academic institution
3. solely at a place of work – yours or somebody else's
4. self directed/open learning
5. or was it some other way?
6. Don't know

**ONS ✓**  
**GOV ✓**  
**SPL ✓**  
**EUL ✓**  

**Applies if respondent has any qualification**  
**IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6**

---

### YERQAL1

May I just check, when did you obtain your [level of highest qualification]?

1. Select if the answer is given as an age
2. Select if the answer is given as a year

**ONS ✓**  
**GOV ✓**  
**SPL ✓**  
**EUL ✓**  

**Applies if respondent has any qualification and their vocational qualification is not the highest**  
**IF QULCHUK = 1 OR QULCHUK = 2 OR QULCHUK = 3 OR QULCHUK = 4 OR QULCHUK = 5 OR QULCHUK = 6**

---

### YERQAL2

At what age did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?

**ONS ✓**  
**GOV ✓**  
**SPL ✓**  
**EUL ✓**  

**Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as an age**  
**IF YERQAL1 = 2**

---

### YERQAL3

In which year did you obtain the [level of highest qualification]?

**ONS ✓**  
**GOV ✓**  
**SPL ✓**  
**EUL ✓**  

**Applies if respondent expressed when they achieved their highest qualification as a year**  
**IF YERQAL1 = 3**
Present Study

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EDAGE</th>
<th>How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ASK OR RECORD</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EQ</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ONS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GOV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SPL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EUL</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Answer entered as an age
96 = still in continuous education
97 = never had continuous education

Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OOWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QULNOW</th>
<th>Are you currently working or studying towards any qualifications?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>UK</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EQ</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>ONS</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>GOV</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>SPL</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>EUL</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent is aged 16 – 69 or is 70+ and working
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR (WRKING=YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OOWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES) AND SCHM12 NE 97
**QULHI11**

What qualifications are you studying for?

1. Degree level qualif. incl. foundation degrees, graduate memb'ship of a profess'l institute, PGCE, or higher
2. Diploma in Higher Education
3. HNC/HND
4. ONC/OND
5. BTEC/BEC/TEC/Edexcel/LQL
6. SCOTVEC, SCOTEC or SCOTBEC
7. Teaching qualif. (excl. PGCE)
8. Nursing or other medical qualif. not yet mentioned
9. Other Higher Education qualif's below degree level
10. A-Level/Vocat'l A-Level/GCE in Applied Subjects or equivalent
11. New Diploma
12. Welsh Baccalaureate
13. International Baccalaureate
14. NVQ/SVQ
15. GNVQ/GSVQ
16. AS-level/Vocat'l AS-Level or equiv.
17. Certificate of 6th Yr. Studies (CSYS) or equiv.
18. Access to HE
19. O-Level or equiv.
20. Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade/Lower (Scotland)
21. GCSE/Vocat'l GCSE
22. CSE
23. Advanced Higher/Higher/Intermediate/Access qualif's (Scotland)
24. RSA/OCR
25. City and Guilds
26. YT Certificate
27. Key skills/Core skills (Scotland)
28. Basic skills (Skills for life/literacy/numeracy/lang)
29. Entry Level Qualifications
30. Award, Certificate or Diploma, at Entry level and Levels 1 to 8
31. Any other qualification

Applies if respondent is currently studying towards a qualification

IF QULNOW = 1

---

**DEGNOW**

Are you studying for a...

1. higher degree (including PGCE)?
2. undergraduate degree?
3. foundation degree?
4. other (e.g. graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)
5. Don't know

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a degree

IF QULHI11 = 1
### Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013

#### HGNOW

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Doctorate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Masters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>PGCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Other post-graduate degree or professional qualification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a higher degree

IF DEGNOW = 1

#### TCNW11

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 4 or above (higher level)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 3 (National Certificate or National Diploma level)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 2 (First/general diploma level)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Below Level 2 (First/general certificate level)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL

IF QULHI11 = 5

#### TCNWACD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL

IF TCNW11 = 5
### TCNWLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Level 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Level 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Level 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Level 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Level 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Level 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Level 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Level 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Entry level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER BTEC/TEC/EDEXCEL/LQL  
IF TCNW11 = 5

---

### SCNOW11
Are you studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Level</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>at higher level (level 4)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>for full National Certificate (level 3)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>at first diploma or general diploma level (level 2)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>at first certificate or general certificate level (below level 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>modules towards a National Certificate?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>other?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC  
IF QULHI11 = 6

---

### SCNWACD
Is this an…  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Diploma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC  
IF SCNOW11 = 6
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER SCOTVEC/SCOTEC/SCOTBEC
IF SCNOW11 = 6

You said you are studying for a new diploma. Are you working towards an...

1. Advance Diploma (Level 3)
2. Progression Diploma (Level 3)
3. Higher Diploma (Level 2)
4. Foundation Diploma (Level 1)?

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a new diploma
IF QULHI11 = 11

Are you studying for an OCR at...

1. Level 4 or above?
2. Level 3 (Advanced)?
3. Level 2 (Intermediate)?
4. Level 1 (Basic)?
5. Other
6. Don’t know

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an RSA/OCR
IF QULHI11 = 24
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCRNACD</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IF OCRN11 = 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is this an…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Award</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Certificate</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Diploma</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OCRNLEV</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER RSA/OCR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IF OCRN11 = 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 Level 1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Level 2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Level 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Level 4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Level 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Level 6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Level 7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 Level 8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Entry level</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CGNW11</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</th>
<th>Applies if respondent is currently studying for a City &amp; Guilds</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>IF QULHI11 = 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Are you studying for a City &amp; Guilds qualification at…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 part 3/advanced craft?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 part 2/craft?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 part 1/foundation?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 other?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Don’t know</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CGNWACD
Is this an...

1 Award
2 Certificate
3 Diploma
4 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds
IF CGNW11 = 4

CGNWLEV
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

1 Level 1
2 Level 2
3 Level 3
4 Level 4
5 Level 5
6 Level 6
7 Level 7
8 Level 8
9 Entry level
10 Don't know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for an OTHER City & Guilds
IF CGNW11 = 4

HSTNOW
Are you studying for a National Qualification at...

1 Access level
2 Intermediate 1
3 Intermediate 2
4 Higher
5 Advanced Higher

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a Scottish National Qualification
IF QULHI11 = 23
### NVQKN2

Are you working towards any NVQs or SVQs?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don’t know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent is currently working towards a qualification and has at least heard of NVQs/SVQs and doesn’t already hold an NVQ/SVQ qualification

IF QULNOW = 1 AND NVQSVQ NE 4 AND QULHI11 NE 14

### NVQLE11

What is the highest level of NVQ/SVQ that you are working towards?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Other
7. Don’t know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies if respondent has or is currently working towards an NVQ/SVQ

IF NVQKN2 = 1 OR QULHI11 = 14

### NVNWACD

Is this an…

1. Award
2. Certificate
3. Diploma
4. Don’t know

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ

IF NVQLE11 = 6
**NVNWLEV**
What level was your [Award/Certificate/Diploma]?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is working towards an OTHER NVQ/SVQ
IF NVQLE11 = 6

---

**QCFNOW**
You said that you are studying for an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification. Is this an...

1. Award
2. Certificate
3. Diploma
4. Other
5. Don’t know

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification
IF QULHI11 = 30

---

**QCFLVNW**
And what level is this qualification?

1. Level 1
2. Level 2
3. Level 3
4. Level 4
5. Level 5
6. Level 6
7. Level 7
8. Level 8
9. Entry level
10. Don’t know

ONS ✔ GOV ✔ SPL EUL

Applies if respondent is working towards an Entry Level or Level 1 to 8 Award, Certificate, or Diploma qualification
IF QULHI11 = 30
CURSUB
You said you are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification].
What is the main subject area of study?
Free text input (max 150 characters)

ONS    GOV    SPL    EUL

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification
IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

CURCODE
You are currently studying for a [level of highest qualification] in [subject area]

Coding frame for subject entered at CURSUB

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently studying for a qualification
IF DEGNOW = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 3 OR NVQLE11 = 4 OR NVQLE11 = 5 OR DEGNOW = 2 OR DEGNOW = 3 OR DEGNOW = 4 OR DEGNOW = 5 OR QULHI11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 3 OR TCNW11 = 1 OR TCNW11 = 2 OR SCNOW11 = 1 OR SCNOW11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 1 OR OCRN11 = 2 OR QULHI11 = 9 OR QULHI11 = 4 OR CGNW11 = 1 OR NVQLE11 = 2 OR OCRN11 = 3 OR CGNW11 = 2 OR TCNW11 = 3 OR SCNOW11 = 3

ENROLL
Are you at present [at school or 6th Form college] enrolled on any full-time or part-time education courses excluding leisure classes?

1 Yes
2 No

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 or is aged between 70 and 99 and is currently working
IF (AGE > 15 AND < 70) OR ((AGE>69 AND <100) AND (WRKING = YES OR JBAWAY = YES OR OWNBUS = YES OR RELBUS = YES))

ATTEND
And are you…

1 still attending
2 waiting for term to (re)start
3 or have you stopped going?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course
IF ENROLL = YES
**COURSE**
Are you [at school or 6th Form college] on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course?

1. School – full-time
2. School – part-time
3. Sandwich course
4. Studying at a university or college including 6th Form college full-time
5. Training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy or a similar medical field
6. A PART TIME course at university, or college, including day release and block release
7. Learn Direct
8. An Open University course
9. Any other correspondence course
10. Any other self/open learning method

ONS ☑ GOV ☑ SPL ☑ EUL ☑

Applies if respondent is currently enrolled on an educational course

IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2

---

**EDINS11**
What type of educational institution are you currently attending?

1. University/College of Higher Education, including the Open University (State System)
2. (Local) College of Further Education, or Specialist Further Education College (State System)
3. Sixth Form College
4. Sixth Form School
5. Adult Education Centre or WEA Institute
6. College or University - Independent/privately run
7. Training Centre (either privately- or employer-run)
8. State School
9. Independent School
10. Other
11. Don’t know

ONS ☑ GOV ☑ SPL ☑ EUL ☑

Applies if respondent is aged 16 or above and is attending a course (or waiting for one to restart)

IF ATTEND = 1 OR 2
Apprenticeships

APPR12
Have you completed a formal apprenticeship at any level (including trade/advanced/foundation/modern apprenticeships)?

1  yes
2  no
3  don’t know

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school)
(EdAge>=5 AND EdAge<=95) OR (EdAge=97) OR (Course>SchoolPT) AND ((PAge > 15) and (PAge <=69))

APPRCURR
Are you currently doing a formal apprenticeship with an employer which will lead to qualifications?

1  yes
2  no
3  don’t know

Applies if respondent is aged between 16 and 69 and finished full-time education between age 5 and 95 or never attended full-time education or is currently on a course (though not at school)
For definitive routing please see APPR12 above

APPSAM
Is (Was) this apprenticeship part of your main job?

1  Yes
2  No

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  ✔  EUL  ✔

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship
IF APPRCURR=YES

APPD
What [are/were] you doing in your apprenticeship?

Free text input (max 74 characters)

ONS  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship
IF APPRCURR=YES
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Question</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPT</strong></td>
<td>Job Title of Apprenticeship&lt;br&gt;Free text input (max 30 characters)&lt;br&gt;ONS GOV SPL EUL&lt;br&gt;Applies if respondent currently doing an apprenticeship&lt;br&gt;IF APPRCURR=YES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPIND</strong></td>
<td>What does the firm/organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)?&lt;br&gt;Free text input (max 80 characters)&lt;br&gt;ONS GOV SPL EUL&lt;br&gt;Applies if respondent’s apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job&lt;br&gt;IF APPSAM = NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPINT</strong></td>
<td>Enter a title for the industry&lt;br&gt;Free text input (max 30 characters)&lt;br&gt;ONS GOV SPL EUL&lt;br&gt;Applies if respondent’s apprenticeship is/was not part of their main job&lt;br&gt;IF APPSAM = NO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>APPST12</strong></td>
<td>Did you start your apprenticeship before 2000?&lt;br&gt;1 Yes (before 2000)&lt;br&gt;2 No (in 2000 or after)&lt;br&gt;Applies to respondents who have completed or are currently doing a formal apprenticeship&lt;br&gt;IF (APPR12 = Yes) OR (APPRCURR = Yes)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Labour Force Survey: Questionnaire for Q2 2013

**APPRLEV**

What level apprenticeship have you achieved or are you doing?

1. Apprenticeship (Level 2) or Intermediate Apprenticeship, (formerly foundation modern apprenticeship)
2. Advanced Apprenticeship (Level 3) (formerly advanced modern apprenticeships)
3. Higher Apprenticeship (Level 4 or 5)
4. Don't know

Applies to respondents who started their apprenticeship in the year 2000 or later

IF APPST12 = No

---

**Training Done In Last 13 Weeks, 4 Weeks**

**ED13WK**

In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with your job or a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have told me about already)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS AGED 16-69, IS IN WORK OR IS IN RECEIPT OF EDUCATION / TRAINING

((Age < 70) AND ((TYPSCH12=1, 2, 3, 5, 8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (PYTETJB=Yes)) OR (Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes)) AND ((NOT(EdAge=96)) OR (Course>=3)))

**ED4WK**

... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF ED13WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)
**FUTUR13**

In the 3 months since [date] have you taken part in any education or any training connected with a job that you might be able to do in the future (including courses that you have already told me about)

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES TO RESPONDENTS AGED 16-69 AND DOING COLLEGE BASED TRAINING AND THOSE NOT IN WORK OR FT EDUCATION (all men and women 16-69 who are not at school to whom ED13WK does not apply)

IF (AGED 16-69)

OR (PTYPSCH12=6 or 7) in full or part-time study or currently away from study

OR (RELBUS=2)) No unpaid work for relative

AND ((EDAGE NE 96) Not still in FT education

OR (COURSE=3 or 4 or 5 or 6 or 7 or 8 or 9 or 10)) In FT education but not at school

---

**FUTUR4**

... and did you take part in any of that education or training in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date]?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF FUTUR13=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 3 months before ref wk)

---

**JOBED**

Was this work related training part of the education course you previously mentioned?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF TAKEN PART IN JOB RELATED EDUCATION / TRAINING IN PREVIOUS 4 WEEK

IF ((ED4WK=1) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk

OR (FUTUR4=1)) taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk
### On/Off Job Training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRNOPP11</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May I just check, in the last 3 months, beginning [date], has your (previous or current) employer offered you any training or education either on, or away from, your job?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes, education or training offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No, not offered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>☑</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>☑</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>☑</th>
<th>EUL</th>
<th>☑</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IN WORK AND HAS NOT BEEN ON ANY JOB RELATED TRAINING IN THE PREVIOUS 3 MONTHS

IF ((ED13WK=2) Not taken part in job related training in 3 months before ref wk AND (WRKING=1) Paid work in ref wk OR (JBAWAY=1) Has a job/business but away from it in ref wk OR (OWNBUS=1) Unpaid work for own business in ref wk OR (RELBUS=1)) Unpaid work for relative's business in ref wk AND (STAT=1 or 4)) Employee or unpaid worker in a family business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>JOBTRN</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Was (Is) that training...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>'on the job' training only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>or training away from your job</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>or both?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>☑</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>☑</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>☑</th>
<th>EUL</th>
<th>☑</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
Site of training

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TSTE10</th>
<th>GB</th>
<th>JM</th>
<th>AJ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 On premises belonging to your employer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 On premises belonging to another employer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Private training centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Employment Rehabilitation Centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Community Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Government or local authority training workshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 UK On-line Centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 On premises belonging to your employer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 On premises belonging to another employer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Private training centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Employment Rehabilitation Centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Community Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Government or local authority training workshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 On premises belonging to your employer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17 On premises belonging to another employer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18 Private training centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19 Employment Rehabilitation Centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Community Project</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21 Government or local authority training workshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ONE ONLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMPT AS NECESSARY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRNI10</th>
<th>NI</th>
<th>JM</th>
<th>AJ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Where was the main place that you did this education or training (in the last 4 weeks)?</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1 On premises belonging to your employer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 On premises belonging to another employer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 Private training centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Training centre (government run)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 Employment Rehabilitation Centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 Action for Community Employment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 Community workshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 On premises belonging to your employer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 On premises belonging to another employer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 Private training centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 Training centre (government run)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 Employment Rehabilitation Centre</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 Action for Community Employment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 Community workshop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 At home (Open University/Open Tech or other correspondence course)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE ONE ONLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMPT AS NECESSARY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
## Training Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TFEE10</th>
<th>Who paid the fees for this training?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employer or potential employer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2      | ELWA/ Work based training for young people / work based Learning for Adults [In Wales]  
        | LEC/ Training for work [In Scotland]  
        | LSC/ Work based training for young people/ Work Based Learning or Training for Adults [In England] |
| 3      | Other government or local authority organisation |
| 4      | Self, or family, or relative        |
| 5      | Other                               |
| 6      | No fees                             |
| 7      | Don't Know                          |

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEEIR</th>
<th>Who paid the fees for this training?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Employer or potential employer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Government - YTP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Government - Adult Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Self, or family, or relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No fees</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Don't Know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=2 (off job training), 3 (on and off job training) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)
Time spent training

**TRNLEN**

What was/is the total length of the training course?

1. Less than 1 week
2. 1 week but less than 2 weeks
3. 2 weeks but less than 3 weeks
4. 3 weeks but less than 1 month
5. 1 month but less than 2 months
6. 2 months but less than 3 months
7. 3 months but less than 6 months
8. 6 months but less than 1 year
9. 1 year but less than 2 years
10. 2 years but less than 3 years
11. 3 years or more
12. On going / no definite limit

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk) OR FUTUR4=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

---

**TRHR11**

And now thinking of the training you did in the 4 weeks ending Sunday the [date] connected with your job/a job you may do in the future, how many hours did you spend on education or training, including any private study time?

97 hours or more = 97

APPLIES IF ED4WK=1 (taken part in job related education/training in 4 wks before ref wk)

---

**TRONJB**

How many of those TrHr11 hours were done on the job?

97 hours or more = 97

APPLIES IF JOBTRN=1 (on job training) OR 3 (on and off job training)
Learning activities in the last three months

NFE13WK
(Other than the learning, studying and work-related training you have already told me about) have you taken part in any other learning activities in the past 3 months? This may include any workshops, courses, training, self-learning or leisure activities you may have done (either for work or for yourself) to broaden your knowledge or skills.

1  yes
2  no

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  EUL

APPLIES IF AGED 16+

NFE4WK
Did any of that learning activity take place in the last 4 weeks?

1  yes
2  no

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  EUL

APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last three months
If (NFE13WK=1)

TAUT4WK
As part of this other learning that you did in the last 4 weeks did you receive any tuition or attend any taught classes?

1  yes
2  no

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  EUL

APPLIES IF Respondent has taken part in other learning activity in the last four weeks
IF (NFE4WK = Yes)

TSUBJ4WK
What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?

ONS  ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (TAUT4WK = Yes)
TSUB4COD

[Name] is currently studying [subject name]
Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  ✔  EUL  ✔

Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition received
IF (TSUBJ4WK = RESPONSE)

T4PURP

What was the main purpose of taking courses or tuition? Was it …

Code any learning for mostly domestic, community or recreational purposes ‘2’

1 mostly related to a job that you have or may have in the future
2 or, mostly for personal or social reasons?

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  EUL

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

T4WORK

Did the course or tuition take place during paid working hours? Was it..

1 only during paid working hours
2 mostly during paid working hours
3 mostly outside paid working hours
4 only outside paid working hours
5 not employed at that time

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  EUL

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

TAUTHRS

And during the past 4 weeks how many hours of instruction or tuition did you receive in total?
Record total time spent in taught activity
Round to nearest hour. If less than 30 mins code 0
Include supervised group or solo learning
Exclude travel time, time spent on homework or private study

ONS  ✔  GOV  ✔  SPL  ✔  EUL  ✔

APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks
If (TAUT4WK = Yes)
### TLRN4WK
And have you also taken part in any other learning activities that were not taught classes, or did not include tuition, in the last 4 weeks?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL**

**APPLIES if respondent received any tuition or attend any taught classes in the last 4 weeks**
If (TAUT4WK = Yes)

### TAUT3M
As part of this other learning that you did in the last 3 months did you receive any tuition or attend any taught classes?

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>no</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL  EUL**

**Applies if respondent did not receive any learning or tuition in the last 4 weeks**
If (NFE4WK = No) OR (TAUT4WK = No)

### TSUBJ3M
What was the main subject in which you received this tuition?

**ONS ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL**

**Applies if respondent received tuition or attended taught classes in the last three months**
If (TAUT3M = Yes)

### TSUB3COD
[Name] is currently studying [subject name]
Press <Space Bar>, then <ALT>+<L> to start computer-assisted

**ONS ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL**

**Applies if respondent provided main subject area of tuition or taught classes received**
If (TSUBJ3M = RESPONSE)
And have you also taken part in any other learning activities that were not taught classes, or did not include tuition, in the last 3 months?

1. yes
2. no

Applies if respondent did receive tuition or attend classes in the last three months or has not taken part in any other learning activities in the last 4 weeks

IF (TAUT3M = Yes) OR (TLRN4WK = No)

May I just ask, what is the MAIN reason that you are not in employment, education, or training?

1. in custody
2. caring for a dependant adult relative
3. pregnant or caring for own children
4. disability or ill health
5. doing unpaid/voluntary work
6. waiting to start a job that you already obtained, or a course on which you have been accepted
7. taking a gap year before entering higher education
8. looking for work or a suitable course
9. You are a refugee or asylum seeker
10. any other reason

Applies if respondent aged 16-25, and is not in paid work, education or training

IF (Age>15) AND (Age<26))
AND (Wrking<>1) Not in paid work in ref week
AND (JbAway<>1) Not away from paid work in ref week
AND (Ownbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for family business in reference week
AND (Relbus<>1) Not doing unpaid work for relatives business in reference week
AND (Apprcurr=2) Not currently doing a formal apprenticeship
AND (Schm12 IN [None..NRjust16]) Not currently engaged in a government scheme or failing to give a response at Schm12 due to just turning 16 years of age
AND (QulNow=No) Not currently working or studying towards a qualification
AND ((Enroll=No) OR (Attend=Stopped))) Not enrolled on a course, or enrolled on a course but has stopped attending
HEALTH AND INJURY

Illness and Work Related Accidents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HPRMB</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems. Enter &lt;1&gt; to continue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Continue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Too ill / distressed to answer: visible problem</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Too ill / distressed to answer: other</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to those who are above the age of 75

IF AGE > 75

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HPRMB2</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I should now like to ask you a few questions about your health. These questions will help us estimate the number of people in the country who have health problems. Enter &lt;1&gt; to continue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to those who are under the age of 75

IF AGE < 75

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QHEALTH1</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>How is your health in general; would you say it was…</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Running Prompt</td>
<td>W1&amp;W5 MAIN</td>
<td>AW BOOST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Very good</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Fair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Bad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Very Bad</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions

IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)
**LNGLST**  
Do you have any physical or mental health conditions or illnesses lasting or expecting to last 12 months or more?  

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don’t know (spontaneous only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Refusal (spontaneous only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*  

Applies if respondent aged less than 65, or, aged less than 75 and first contact, or aged greater than or equal to 75 and willing to continue with health questions and first contact  

(Age<=64) OR  
(Age<75 AND first contact) OR  
(Age>=75 AND Hprmb=1 AND first contact)

**LIMITK**  
Does this health problem affect the kind of paid work that you might do?  

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*  

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.  

(LinkLim=Yes) AND  

IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)

**LIMITA**  
Does this health problem affect the amount of paid work that you might do?  

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓*  

Applies if respondent has a health problem that they expect to last for more than a year and is aged less than or equal to 64 or is currently looking for or wanting work.  

(LinkLim=Yes) AND  

IF (Age<=64) OR Wrking=1 OR RelBus=1 OR OwnBus=1 OR JbAway=1 OR Look4=1 OR LikeWk=1)
**HEAL**

Do you have...

*Code all that apply*

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. legs or feet?
3. back or neck?
4. difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment?
7. severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. Diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. Epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those who have a long term health problem

If LNGLIM=1

---

**LERND**

And is this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning disability?

*Ask or record*

1. learning difficulty
2. learning disability
3. both

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those who have severe or specific learning difficulties

If HEAL=14
HEALTH
Which of these is your main health problem/disability?

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. ...legs or feet?
3. ...back or neck?
4. difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment?
7. severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. Diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. Epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson's disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have more than one long term health problem
IF HEAL=1-17 AND >1 response

LIMACT
Does your condition or illness reduce your ability to carry out day-to-day activities?

1. Yes, a lot
2. Yes, a little
3. Not at all

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who have a long term health problem
IF LNGLST=1

REDACT
For how long has your ability to carry-out day-to-day activities been reduced?

1. Less than six months
2. Between six months and 12 months
3. Twelve months or more

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓
Applies to those who have indicated that their health problems or disabilities substantially limit their ability to carry out normal day to day activities

IF (Limact = Yes, a little or yes, a lot).

Past Health Problems/Disabilities

**HEALYR**

Have you ever had any health problems or disabilities (apart from those you have already told me about) that have lasted for longer than one year?

1. yes
2. no

Applies to those who are aged between 16 and 75, or above the age of 75 and willing to continue with health questions

IF 15< AGE > 75 OR (AGE > 75 AND HPRMB = 1)

**HEALPB**

…and what were those health problems or disabilities?

Code all that apply

1. problems or disabilities (including arthritis or rheumatism) connected with your arms or hands?
2. legs or feet?
3. back or neck?
4. difficulty in seeing (while wearing spectacles or contact lenses)?
5. difficulty in hearing?
6. a speech impediment?
7. severe disfigurements, skin conditions, allergies?
8. chest or breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis?
9. heart, blood pressure or blood circulation problems?
10. stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems?
11. Diabetes?
12. depression, bad nerves or anxiety?
13. Epilepsy?
14. severe or specific learning difficulties?
15. mental illness or suffer from phobias, panics or other nervous disorders?
16. progressive illness not included elsewhere (eg cancer not included elsewhere, multiple sclerosis, symptomatic HIV, Parkinson’s disease, Muscular Dystrophy)?
17. other health problems or disabilities?

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem/disability in the past.

IF HEALYR=1
LERNDB
And was this (severe or specific learning difficulty) a learning difficulty or a learning disability?
Ask or record
1 learning difficulty
2 learning disability
3 both

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

Applies to those who have had a severe or specific learning difficulty in the past
IF HEALPB=14

HEALYL
Did these health problems or disabilities, when taken singly or together, substantially limit your ability to carry out normal day to day activities? If you were receiving medication or treatment, please consider what the situation would be without the medication or treatment?

1 yes
2 no

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

Applies to those who have had a long term health problem in the past
IF HEALYR=1

Accidents

ACCDNT
Thinking of the twelve months since [full date], have you had any accident resulting in injury at work or in the course of your work?

1 yes
2 no

ONS  ✓  GOV  ✓  SPL  ✓  EUL  ✓

Applies if respondent is in work or left job within the last year
WRKING=YES or JBAWAY=YES or OWNBUS=YES or RELBUS=YES or TYPSC12=1/2/3/5/8/9 or (YTETJB=yes and TYPSC12=4/6/7/10/11) or ((Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)<1) or (Year(REFDTE)-(LEFTYR)=1 and Month(REFDTE)<LEFTM))
ROAD
Was that (most recent) injury caused by...?

1 A road accident
2 Or in some other way?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

WCHJB
May I just check, was the job you were doing when you were injured the one you previously mentioned as...?

1 [Occupation title – main job]
2 [Occupation title – second job] or (N/A)
3 or was it some other job?

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1

GOBACK
How soon were you able to start work again after the accident?
Paid work of any kind

1 Still off paid work,
2 Expects never to do paid work again,
3 Same day,
4 The day after the accident,
5 On the second day after the accident,
6 On the third day after the accident,
7 On the fourth day after the accident,
8 On the fifth day or longer after the accident,
9 Don’t know

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1
### TIMEDAYS

**How many days after the accident did you go back to work?**

Ask or record

*If the respondent has difficulty remembering the number of days, please enter the number of weeks or months*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident

IF GOBACK=8 or GOBCK9=7

### TIMECODE

1. Press space bar to enter the coding frame

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to those who returned to work on or after the fifth day after the accident

IF GOBACK=8 or GOBCK9=7

### TYPINJ

*(Thinking of your most recent injury) how would you describe the injury you received?*

Ask or record

1. Choose one code which best describes the injury

<p>| | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Amputation (not loss of fleshy finger tips, teeth or nails - count as superficial)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Fracture/broken bones (not cartilage in nose - count as superficial)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Dislocation of joints (without fracture)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Strain/sprain</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Lacerations/ open wounds</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Other type of injury</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1
SITEFR
Which bones did you fracture/break?
Ask or record
Code all that apply
1 Fingers or thumbs
2 Toes
3 Wrist or ankle
4 Other bones in hand or foot
5 Other bones in arm or leg
6 Head, neck, spine or pelvis
7 or other bones

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓
Applies to those who have fractured / broken bones
IF TYPINJ=2

SITEDI
Which joints were dislocated?
Ask or record
Code all that apply
1 Shoulder
2 Other joint in arm e.g. wrist, elbow
3 Hip
4 Knee
5 Other joint in leg e.g. ankle
6 or spine

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓
Applies to those who dislocation of joins
IF TYPINJ=3

ACCURH
Still thinking of the accident you just mentioned, did you…
Code all that apply
1 Lose consciousness, even briefly?
2 Suffer from hypothermia or heat induced illness?
3 Need resuscitation?
4 Stay in hospital for more than 24 hours?
5 Not experience any of the above

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓
Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months
IF ACCDNT=1
**ACCKIND**

Please could you describe how the accident happened?

*Code one only*

1. Choose the response which best describes how the accident occurred. This may not be the first on the list. You should check your decision with the respondent if you are not sure.

   - 1. Contact with moving machinery or material being machined
   - 2. Hit by a moving, flying or falling object
   - 3. Hit by a moving vehicle
   - 4. Strain/sprain
   - 5. Superficial (inc. bruising, abrasions, scratches, foreign body in eye)
   - 6. Lacerations/ open wounds
   - 7. Loss of sight (temporary or permanent)
   - 8. Chemical or hot metal burn to the eyeball, or any penetrating injury to the eyeball (not the eye area of the face generally)
   - 9. Burns/ scalds (not to the eye)
   - 10. Lack of oxygen (asphyxia) or poisoning
   - 11. Other type of injury
   - 12. Multiple injuries, no one injury type obviously more severe

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

Applies to those who were injured in work in the last 12 months

IF ACCDNT=1

---

**WOCCT**

What was your job?

ENTER JOB TITLE

Enter a text of at most 80 characters

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL**

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and their occupation for this job has not been recorded

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR OCCT = Empty or OCCT2 = Empty)

---

**WOCCD**

What did you mainly do in your job?

CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS / TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB

Enter a text of at most 80 characters

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL**

Applies if respondent suffered from an illness in last 12 months which was caused / made worse from work and their occupation for this job has not been recorded

IF ILLWRK = 1 AND (WCHJB3 = 3 OR OCCT = Empty or OCCT2 = Empty)
### SMOKEVER

**Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**W5**

**IHS**

**ONS** ✓  **GOV**  **SPL**  **EUL**

Applies to those who are aged 18 and above

IF \( \text{AGE} \geq 18 \)

### CIGNOW

**Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UK**

**EQ**

**W1**

**W5**

**IHS**

**ONS** ✓  **GOV**  **SPL**  **EUL**

Applies to those who have ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar or a pipe.

IF \( \text{SMOKEVER} = 1 \)
# EARNINGS

## Gross Income (Main job)

### INCNOW

Do you want to ask [name] the earnings questions now?

- 1: Now
- 2: Later
- 3: Non-contact (Only use if a proxy interview not possible)
- 9: Refusal

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK**

- IF ((Stat=3) Government Scheme
- AND (PTYPSC12 NE 3 or 5)) Voluntary Sector, Environmental task force
- OR ((Stat=1))
- AND (Everwk<Yes) Employee and Everwk not asked
- OR (Stat2=1)) Employee in second job
- AND ((AGE<70)) In work in the reference week

### THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS ARE ASKED OF RESPONDENTS ANSWERING NOW TO INCNOW

#### PAYINTRO

I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the [main] job that you were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].

**Code <1> to continue**

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK** (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)

#### GROSS99

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?

- Do not include expenses (if possible)
  - Interviewer probe if necessary (amount=pounds)
  - Accept annual amount if preferable
    - 99995 =99995 or more
    - 99996 =No pay received yet
    - 99998 =Don't know
    - 99999 =Refusal

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK** (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)
GRSEXP
How much do you expect to be paid?
Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don’t know
99999 =Refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED
IF GROSS99=99996

GRSPRD
What period did/will this cover?
1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month/five week month
6 Two months
7 Eight times a year
8 Nine times a year
9 Ten times a year
10 Three months
26 Six months
52 One year
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum payment
97 None of these

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT GIVES FIGURE FOR GROSS PAY
IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) Provided gross pay
OR (GRSEXP>=1 AND <99996) Provided expected gross pay

BANDG
Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands
Amount=Pounds
(Note: A different range of bands then appear on the computer screen depending on which period code 1-3 was entered. The interviewer then highlights a band to enter it.)

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY NOT KNOWN
IF (GROSS99 = 99998) What was gross pay – DK
OR (GRSEXP= 99998) Gross pay – how much do you expect – DK
# Net Income (Main job)

**USGRS99**

Was your gross pay last time what you usually receive every period at GRSPRD?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No usual amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN, BUT NOT ANNUALLY**

IF (GROSS99>=1 AND <99996) What was gross pay

OR (GROSS99 = 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

**USUGPAY**

What would be your usual gross pay for the same period of time?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99995</td>
<td>=99995 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998</td>
<td>=Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>=Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF LAST GROSS PAY NOT USUAL AMOUNT**

IF (USGRS99=2) Gross pay last time not what usually receives

AND (GRSPRD NE 52) Pay period not one year

AND (GROSS99 NE 99999) What was gross pay – refusal

**NET99**

What was your take home pay after all deductions the last time you were paid?

**Probe if necessary**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>99995</td>
<td>=99995 or more</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99998</td>
<td>=Don't know</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99999</td>
<td>=Refusal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF GROSS PAY GIVEN OR NOT KNOWN**

IF (GROSS99>=1 and <99996) Gross pay from employer / government scheme

OR (GROSS99=99998) Don't know gross pay from employer / government scheme
**NETPRD**

What period did/will this cover?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month/five week month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Two months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Three months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum payment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>None of these</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF NET PAY FROM SCHEME/EMPLOYER IS REPORTED

APPLIES IF NET99>=1 AND <99996

---

**BANDN**

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

\[
\text{Amount} = \text{Pounds}
\]

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY

IF NET99=99998 (doesn’t know net pay)

---

**USNET99**

Was your take home pay last time what you usually receive every NETPRD?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No usual amount</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF NET PAY KNOWN, SAME AS GROSS OR NOT YET RECEIVED

APPLIES IF NET99 >=1 AND NET99 <99998
### USUNPAY
**What would be your usual take home pay for the same period of time?**

**Probe if necessary**

Amount = Pounds
- 99995 = 99995 or more
- 99998 = Don’t know
- 99999 = Refusal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF NET PAY RECEIVED NOT THE SAME AS USUAL**

**APPLIES IF USNET99=2**

### YVARY99
**Why does your pay vary?**

1. Number of Hours/days of work vary
2. Amounts of bonuses, tips, and commission varies
3. Number of Hours of overtime varies
4. Other reason

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF NO USUAL LEVEL OF NET PAY FROM EMPLOYER / SCHEME OR NO USUAL GROSS PAY**

**IF USNET99=3 OR USGRS99=3**

### YPAYL
**May I just check, Why was your pay less than usual?**

1. Absent from work through illness
2. Worked less overtime than usual
3. Annual leave
4. Bank holiday
5. Worked less hours for other reason
6. Maternity pay
7. Other reasons

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>✓</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED LESS THAN USUAL PAY (EITHER NET OR GROSS)**

**IF GROSS99 < USUGPAY**

**OR NET99 < USUNPAY AND NOT GROSS99 > USUGPAY**
### PAYSSP
**Did you receive statutory sick pay?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF LESS PAY THAN USUAL BECAUSE OF ILLNESS ABSENCE FROM WORK**

If YPAYL=1

### YPAYM
**May I just check, Why was your (net) pay more than usual?**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>It included advance holiday pay</th>
<th>It included a tax refund</th>
<th>Worked more overtime than usual</th>
<th>It included a pay increase</th>
<th>It included a bonus payment, tip or commission</th>
<th>Other reason</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF MOST RECENT PAY RECEIVED MORE THAN USUAL PAY (EITHER NET OR GROSS)**

If GROSS99 > USUGPAY OR NET99 > USUNPAY

### ERNFILT
**Did your last (gross) pay contain any additions to basic pay?**

Code ‘Yes’ if expenses included in figure at Gross99.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>yes</th>
<th>no</th>
<th>don’t know</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓**  **GOV ✓**  **SPL ✓**  **EUL ✓**

**APPLIES IF NET OR GROSS PAY REPORTED BY RESPONDENT**

APPLIES IF NET99 >= 1 AND NET99 <99996
OR GROSS99 >=1 AND GROSS99 <99996
### ERNCM01

Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...

**Code 'Yes' if expenses included in figure at Gross99.**

1. Overtime payments?
2. Payments for working unsociable Hours?
3. Shift allowance?
4. Bonuses?
5. Profit related pay?
6. Piecework payments or payments by results?
7. Tips or gratuities?
8. London or other regional allowances?
9. Stand-by or on-call allowances?
10. Tax credits?
11. Any other additions to basic pay? - including expenses, etc. if included at Gross99

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS ✓</th>
<th>GOV ✓</th>
<th>SPL ✓</th>
<th>EUL ✓</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF ERNFILT=1 (last pay contained additions to basic) or 3(don’t know)**

### BONCMP

Did it (your last gross pay) contain any of the following...

1. Group or team bonus?
2. Commission or sales bonus?
3. Individual bonus?
4. Other type of bonus?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS ✓</th>
<th>GOV ✓</th>
<th>SPL ✓</th>
<th>EUL ✓</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF RESPONDENTS LAST PAY CONTAINED A BONUS IF ERNCM01 = 4**

### HOURLY

Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?

*If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1>*

1. yes
2. no

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS ✓</th>
<th>GOV ✓</th>
<th>SPL ✓</th>
<th>EUL ✓</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF IN PAID WORK IN THE REFERENCE WEEK (for definitive routing please see INCNOW above)**
### HRRATE

What is your (basic) hourly rate?

Interviewer probe if necessary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Amount in pounds and pence</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>£995.00 or more = 995</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don’t know = 998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refusal = 999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT PAID AN HOURLY RATE

HOURLY=1

### OVRTME

Is your overtime paid at...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. your normal basic rate of pay?</th>
<th>2. more than your normal basic rate of pay?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. or less than your normal basic rate of pay?</td>
<td>4. don’t know</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT RECEIVED OVERTIME PAYMENTS

IF ERNCM01=1

### USESLP

Please record if any documentation was used to check income details

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1. Pay Slip?</th>
<th>2. Bank/Building Society Accounts or statements?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3. Other?</td>
<td>4. None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS

IF (Gross99<>99999) AND Net99<>99999 AND GrsExp<>99999
# Gross Income (2nd Job)

**SECSTA**  
I would now like to ask you some questions concerned with your earnings from the (main) second job that you were doing (last week, that is) in the seven days ending Sunday the [date].  
Code <1> to continue  

---

**ONS** ✔  **GOV** ✔  **SPL** ✔  **EUL** ✔

APPLIES IF REFUSAL NOT GIVEN TO INCOME QUESTIONS AND RESPONDENT HAS A SECOND JOB  
IF (Gross99<99999) AND (GrsExp<99999) AND (Net99<99999) AND (UsuGPay<99999) AND (UsuNPay<99999) AND IF (Stat2=1)

---

**SECGRO**

What was your gross pay, that is your pay before any deductions, the last time you were paid?  
Probe if necessary  
Accept annual amount if preferable  
Amount=Pounds  
99995 =99995 or more  
99996 = No pay received yet  
99998 =Don't know  
99999 =Refusal

---

**ONS** ✔  **GOV** ✔  **SPL** ✔  **EUL** ✔

---

**SECGA**

What period did this cover?  

<p>| | | | | | | | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>One week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Two weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Three weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Four weeks</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Calendar month/five week month</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Two months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Eight times a year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Nine times a year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ten times a year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Three months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Six months</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52</td>
<td>One year</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Less than one week</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>One off/lump sum payment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>None of these</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**ONS** ✔  **GOV** ✔  **SPL** ✔  **EUL** ✔

APPLIES IF GROSS PAY REPORTED FOR SECOND JOB  
APPLIES IF SECGRO>=1 AND SECGRO<99996
SECEX
How much do you expect to be paid?
Amount=Pounds
99995 =99995 or more
99998 =Don't know
99999 =Refusal

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF NO PAY YET RECEIVED FOR SECOND JOB
IF SECGRO=99996

SECGB
What period will this cover?
1 One week
2 Two weeks
3 Three weeks
4 Four weeks
5 Calendar month/five week month
6 Two months
8 Eight times a year
9 Nine times a year
10 Ten times a year
13 Three months
26 Six months
52 One year
90 Less than one week
95 One off/lump sum payment
97 None of these

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB
APPLIES IF SECEX=>1 AND SECEX<99996

BANDG2
Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands
Amount=Pounds

ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW EXPECTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB
IF SECGRO=99998 OR SECEX=99998
**Net Income (Second Job)**

**SENet**

(In your second job), What was your take home pay after all deductions, the last time you were paid?

*Probe if necessary*

Accept annual amount if preferable

Amount = Pounds

99995 = 99995 or more
99996 = No pay received yet
99998 = Don’t know
99999 = Refusal

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB OR DOES NOT KNOW GROSS PAY FOR SECOND JOB

APPLIES IF SECGRO >= 1 AND SECGRO < 99996
OR SECGRO = 99998

**SCNTGA**

What period will this cover?

1. One week
2. Two weeks
3. Three weeks
4. Four weeks
5. Calendar month/five week month
6. Two months
7. Eight times a year
8. Nine times a year
9. Ten times a year
10. Three months
11. Six months
12. One year
13. Less than one week
14. One off/lump sum payment
15. None of these

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT REPORTED NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB

IF SECNET >= 1 AND SECNET < 99996

**BANDN2**

Explain that you would like the respondent to give an estimate using weekly, monthly or annual bands

Amount = Pounds

**ONS ✓  GOV ✓  SPL ✓  EUL ✓**

APPLIES IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW NET PAY FOR SECOND JOB

IF SECNET = 99998
**HOURLY2**  
Are you paid a fixed hourly rate?  
*If paid different rates for overtime/working at different times - code <1>*  
1. yes  
2. no  
**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**  
APPLIES IF EMPLOYEE IN SECOND JOB  
IF STAT2 = 1  

**HRRATE2**  
What is your (basic) hourly rate?  
Interviewer probe if necessary  
*Amount in pounds and pence*  
£995.00 or more = 995  
Don’t know = 998  
Refusal = 999  
**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**  
APPLIES IF RESPONDENT IS PAID AN HOURLY RATE IN THEIR SECOND JOB  
IF HOURLY2 = 1
### RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IREN2</th>
<th>NI</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

What is your religious denomination?

1. Catholic
2. Presbyterian
3. Church of Ireland
4. Methodist
5. other Protestant
6. other religion
7. no denomination
8. under 16
9. unwilling to answer

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL ✓ EUL ✓**

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND**

### RELBUP

May I just check then, what religious denomination, if any, were you brought up in?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RELBUP</th>
<th>NI</th>
<th>EQ</th>
<th>FORCED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Catholic
2. Presbyterian
3. Church of Ireland
4. Methodist
5. other Protestant
6. other religion
7. no denomination
9. unwilling to answer

**ONS ✓ GOV ✓ SPL EUL**

**APPLIES TO ALL IN NORTHERN IRELAND REPORTING NO RELIGIOUS DENOMINATION**

IF (IREND2 = 7) No denomination
**EUROSTAT AD HOC MODULE 2013**

**Accidents at Work**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ANYACC</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thinking of the last 12 months [reference to time period], have you had any accidents at work or in the course of work?

Accidents outside working hours and accidents during the journey from home to work or from work to home are excluded. However, accidents during a journey in the course of work are included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Don’t Know (spontaneous only)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Asked if the respondent is working, or has worked within the last year.

\[
\text{IF } \left( ((\text{PThisWv} = 1) \land (\text{DMHH_LFSSAMP} = \text{Main})) \land ((\text{PWrking} = \text{Yes}) \lor (\text{PJbAway} = \text{Yes}) \lor (\text{POwnBus} = \text{Yes}) \lor (\text{PRelBus} = \text{Yes}) \lor (\text{PTYPSCH12} = 1) \lor (\text{PTYPSCH12} = 2) \lor (\text{PTYPSCH12} = 3) \lor (\text{PTYPSCH12} = 5) \lor (\text{PTYPSCH12} = 8) \lor (\text{PTYPSCH12} = 9) \land (\text{PYTETJB} = \text{Yes})) \lor (X < 1) \lor (X = 1) \land (\text{PLeftM} = \text{RESPONSE}) \land (\text{Month(PRefDte)} < \text{PLeftM})) \right)
\]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INJURY</th>
<th>UK</th>
<th>EQ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Did any of these accidents result in an injury to yourself?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Yes</th>
<th>No</th>
<th>Don’t Know (spontaneous only)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ONS ✓ GOV SPL EUL**

Asked if the respondent has had an accident at work.

if (anyacc = yes)
**INJNO**
How many accidents resulting in injury did you have during those months?

1. One
2. Two or more
3. Don't Know (spontaneous only)

**ERSAO**
May I just check, was this accident a road accident?
If more than one accident, please consider the most recent

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't Know (spontaneous only)

**JOB1**
Was the job you were doing when this accident occurred the one you previously mentioned as…..?

1. Main job [reference to main job]
2. Second job [reference to second job]
3. Last job
4. Job one year ago, if other than last job
5. Some other job
6. Don't know (spontaneous only)
RESACT
Is the reason that you have not been working due to this most recent accident?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know (spontaneous only)

Applies if the person is away from work.
IF ( (anyacc = yes) and not 
((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) 
OR (TYP$CH12=1) OR (TYP$CH12=2) OR (TYP$CH12=3) OR 
(TYP$CH12=5) OR (TYP$CH12=8) 
OR ((TYP$CH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) )

STWRK1
Do you expect to start working again?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know (spontaneous only)

Applies if person is off work due to accident.
if resact = yes
OFFWRK
Thinking of the last 12 months [reference period], how long were you off work because of your most recent accident?

1  Still off work but expects to return
2  Still off work and unlikely to return
3  Less than one day or none
4  At least one day but less than four days
5  At least four days but less than two weeks
6  At least two weeks but less than one month
7  At least one month but less than three months
8  At least three months but less than six months
9  At least six months but less than nine months
10 Between nine and 12 months

ONS ☑️ GOV SPL EUL
Applies if respondent has been off work due to injury.
IF ( (anyacc = yes) and ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1) OR (TYPSCH12=2) OR (TYPSCH12=3) OR (TYPSCH12=5) OR (TYPSCH12=8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)))
or ((resact = no) or (resact = donk)) )

EHEALTH
[Apart from the accident you have told me about] Within the last 12 months [reference period] have you suffered from any physical or mental health problems?
Any health problem suffered by the respondent during the 12 month reference period may be included

1  Yes
2  No
3  Don’t Know (spontaneous only)

ONS ☑️ GOV SPL EUL
Asked if the respondent is working, or has worked within the last year.
IF (((ThisWv = 1) AND (DMHH_LFSSAMP = Main)) and (((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1) OR (TYPSCH12=2) OR (TYPSCH12=3) OR (TYPSCH12=5) OR (TYPSCH12=8) OR (TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) OR ((X<1) OR (X=1) AND (PLeftM=RESPONSE) AND (Month(PRefDte)<PLeftM))))
WORSE
Were any of these health problems caused or made worse by your job or by work you have done in the past?

1  Yes
2  No
3  Don’t Know (spontaneous only)

ONS  ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent has a physical or mental health problem
if (ehealth = yes)

HEALNO
How many health problems have you had in the last 12 months [reference to time period] that have been caused or been made worse by your work?

1  One
2  Two or more
3  Don’t Know (spontaneous only)

ONS  ✓  GOV  SPL  EUL

Applies if respondent has a health problem made worse by their job.
if worse = yes
SERIOS  
How would you describe this health problem?
Consider most serious health problem

1. Bone, joint or muscle problem
2. Breathing or lung problem
3. Skin problem
4. Hearing problem
5. Stress, depression or anxiety
6. Headache and/or eyestrain
7. Heart disease or attack, or other problems in the circulatory system
8. Infectious disease (virus, bacteria or other type of infection)
9. Stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problem
10. Other types of health problem
11. Don't Know (spontaneous only)

Applies if respondent has a health problem made worse by their job.
if worse = yes

EAFFECT  
Is this bone, joint or muscle problem mainly affecting your…..

1. Neck, shoulders, arms or hands
2. Hips, knees, legs or feet
3. or back?
4. Don’t know (spontaneous only)

Applies if respondent has a bone joint or muscle problem.
if serious = 1
LIMIT
Would you say this health problem limits your ability to carry out day to day activities either at work or outside work…

1 considerably
2 to some extent
3 Not at all?

Running Prompt: Applies if respondent has a health problem made worse by their job.
if worse = yes

JOB2
Was the job that caused or made your health problem worse the one you previously mentioned as …..?

1 Main job [reference to main job]
2 Second job [reference to second job]
3 Last job
4 Job one year ago, if other than last job
5 Some other job
6 Don’t know (spontaneous only)

Running Prompt: Applies if respondent has a health problem made worse by their job.
if worse = yes

RESHLT
Is the reason that you have not been working due to this health problem?

1 Yes
2 No
3 Don’t Know (spontaneous only)

Running Prompt: Applies if respondent is not working but has a job and their health problem is made worse by work.
IF (((worse = yes) and not ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1) OR (TYPSCH12=2) OR (TYPSCH12=3) OR (TYPSCH12=5) OR (TYPSCH12=8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))) and (everwrk = yes)))
### STWRK2

Do you expect to start working again?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Don’t know (spontaneous only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if person is not working due to a health problem, but expects to return to work. if reshlit = yes

---

### TIMOFF

Thinking of the last 12 months, for how long were you off work because of your health problem?

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Still off work but expects to return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Still off work and unlikely to return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Less than one day or none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>At least one day but less than four days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>At least four days but less than two weeks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>At least two weeks but less than one month</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>At least one month but less than three months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>At least three months but less than six months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>At least six months but less than nine months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Between nine and 12 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Applies if respondent has a health problem made worse by work and the health problem has not led to them being off work currently. IF ( ((worse = yes) and ((Wrking=Yes) OR (JbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1) OR (TYPSCH12=2) OR (TYPSCH12=3) OR (TYPSCH12=5) OR (TYPSCH12=8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes)) or ((stwrk2 = no) or (stwrk2 = donk)))))
Would you say that at work you are exposed to the following factors that could affect your physical health?

1. Difficult work postures or work movements
2. Handling of heavy loads
3. Noise or strong vibrations
4. Chemicals, dust, fumes, smokes or gases
5. Activities involving strong visual concentration
6. Risk of accidents
7. None of these

Applies to people currently working

IF (Wrking=Yes) OR (jbAway=Yes) OR (OwnBus=Yes) OR (RelBus=Yes) OR (TYPSCH12=1) OR (TYPSCH12=2) OR (TYPSCH12=3) OR (TYPSCH12=5) OR (TYPSCH12=8) OR ((TYPSCH12=9) AND (YTETJB=Yes))
Would you say that at work you are exposed to the following factors that could affect your mental well-being?

1. Severe time pressures or overload of work
2. Violence or threat of violence
3. Harassment or bullying
4. None of these

Which of these factors do you consider to be the greatest risk to your mental well-being?

1. Severe time pressures or overload of work
2. Violence or threat of violence
3. Harassment or bullying
4. None of these

Applies if they are exposed to more than one mental health risk at work

IF (mentl Count > 1)
## HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON

### HIHNUM
- **UK**
- **EQ**

You told me that [NumHhldrs] people jointly own or rent the accommodation. Which of you/them has the highest income (from earnings, benefits, pensions and any other sources)?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE RESPONSIBLE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD**

### JNTELDA
- **UK**
- **EQ**

Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD AND IF EQUAL INCOMES AND AGE MISSING FROM ONE OF THE PERSONS**

### JNTELDB
- **UK**
- **EQ**

Enter person number of the eldest (joint householder) from those listed below

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME**

### HRPCHECK
- **UK**
- **EQ**

Interviewer check – The Household Reference Person (HRP) has been computed as [name]

Enter 1 to continue

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ONS</th>
<th>GOV</th>
<th>SPL</th>
<th>EUL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**APPLIES IF DK OR REFUSAL AT HIGHEST INCOME**
INDEX

A
ACCDNT, 177
ACCKIND, 181
ACCURH, 180
ACTHR, 65
ACTHR2, 83
ACTPOT, 65
ACTUOT, 65
ACTWKDY, 58
ADJOB, 87
ADVHST, 124
AGE, 7
AGWRK, 44
ANXIOUS, 23
ANYACC, 196
APPD, 160
APPIND, 161
APPRINT, 161
APPRLR12, 160
APPRLCURR, 160
APPRLLEV, 162
APPSAM, 160
APST12, 161
APPT, 161
ATFRM2, 85
ATTEND, 158
AXFA, 95
AXFB, 95
AXPA, 95
AXPB, 95

B
BANDG, 184
BANDG2, 192
BANDN, 186
BANDN2, 193
BANK, 74
BEFORE, 101
BEFTS, 102
BHNOTA, 75
BHNOTB, 75
BHNOTC, 76
BHOLCHK, 73
BHLOCLR, 74
BHPAY, 75
BNKHP11, 74
BNKHOLF, 75
BONCMP, 189
BTACD, 128
BTOCTLA, 129
BTOCTLB, 130
BTCTHI1, 129
BTE11, 128
BTLEV, 128
BTSUBJ, 129

C
CAG11, 136
CAGACD, 136
CAGLEV, 136
CAGOT11, 137
CAGOTLA, 137
CAGOTLB, 138
CAMEM, 13
CAMERYR, 13
CAMERYR2, 83
CASWRK, 35
CCTC5, 106
CGNW11, 154
CGNWACD, 155
CGNWLEV, 155
CGSUBJ, 137
CHKST, 6
CIGNOW, 182
CMDBE5N, 121
CMBDH, 121
CMDBHMDA, 122
CMBMMAINN, 122
CONM05N, 46
CONM10P, 46
CONPRE, 46
CONPRM, 47
CONPRR, 47
CONPRY, 47
CONSEY, 46
CONTUK, 13
COURSE11, 159
CRY07, 13
CRY12, 12
CRYDEG, 123
CRYSPEC, 12
CURCODE, 158
CURSUB, 158
CYMR, 16
CYMS, 16
CYMSF, 16
CYMU, 16
CYMW, 17

D
DAYSPZ, 69
DEGCLS7, 123
DEGNOW, 150
DEGREE7, 120
DIFJOB, 87
DIPTYP, 153
DTEOFBTH, 7

E
EAFFECT, 201
ED13WK, 162
ED4WK, 162
EDAGE, 149

F
FACTR, 204
FACTRM, 204
FAMLY03, 105
FDCMBD, 121
FDCMBMDA, 122
FDINST, 122
FDSUBJ, 120
FEEIR, 166
FIFSAL, 40
FLEX10, 69
FORQUAL, 111
FORSUB, 112
FORTYP11, 112
FSTNME, 6
FTPWT, 43
FUND12, 31
FURN, 11
FUTUR13, 163
FUTUR4, 163
FUTWK, 99
FKWKEN, 100

G
GCSE4, 126
GNACD, 139
GNLEV, 139
GNVQ11, 139